# **BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

### WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

#### **ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

#### ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or <a href="mailto:DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov">DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov</a>

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <a href="mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov">Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov</a>.

#### STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make suer all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

#### **BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

| Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.   |
|---|
| ☐ Page 4 (Item 9) — Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.  |
| After page 4 – Insert the following documents: The Illinois Office Affidavit (Not applicable to federally funded projects) followed by Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.   |
| ☐ Page 10 (Paragraph J) – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.  |
| □ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.   |
| ☐ Page 11 (Paragraph L) – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.  |
| ☐ Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.   |
| ☐ Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.   |
| Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.   |
| Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". Ownership Certification (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A. |
| ☐ <b>Page 20 (Workforce Projection)</b> – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".   |

| ☐ <b>Proposal Bid Bond</b> – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit you using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site. | The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to  |
|---|--|
| ☐ <b>Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort</b> – T Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SB documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.   |  |
| The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.   | <b>T Web Site.</b> A link to the stream will be placed on not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the |
| Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the en Web page for the current letting.  | nd of the day. You will find the link on the main  |
| QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract  |  |
| Contractor pre-qualification  | 217-782-3413   |
| Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)   |  |
| Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads  |  |
| Estimates Unit  |  |
| Aeronautics   |  |
| IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources)   | 217-782-6302   |
| QUESTIONS: following contract execution   |  |
| Subcontractor documentation, payments   | 217-782-3413   |
| Railroad Insurance  | 217-785-0275   |
|   |  |

7

| Proposal Submitted By |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Name                  |  |
| Address               |  |
| City                  |  |

# Letting September 19, 2014

# NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL** 

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 60T04
KANE-COOK Counties
Section 631RS-3
Route FAP 343
Project ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343(022)
District 1 Construction Funds

| PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:                             |
|--|
| ☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included.                            |
| ☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included |
| ☐ An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.          |
|  |

Prepared by

Checked by

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

# Page intentionally left blank



**PROPOSAL** 

### TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**District 1 Construction Funds** 

| Proposal of   |  |
|---|--|
| axpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)   |  |
| For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:               |  |
| Contract No. 60T04 KANE-COOK Counties Section 631RS-3 Project ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343(022) Route FAP 343 |  |

- 2.95 miles of resurfacing, shoulders, rumble strips and other related work on IL 68 from Prairie Lake Rd. to IL 62 in Barrington Hills and East Dundee.
- 2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

| <u>A</u>    | mount o | of Bid      | Proposal<br><u>Guaranty</u> | <u>Am</u>    | ount c |                  | roposal<br>luaranty |
|-------------|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|------------------|---------------------|
| Up to       |         | \$5,000     | \$150                       | \$2,000,000  | to     | \$3,000,000\$    | \$100,000           |
| \$5,000     | to      | \$10,000    | \$300                       | \$3,000,000  | to     | \$5,000,000\$    | \$150,000           |
| \$10,000    | to      | \$50,000    | \$1,000                     | \$5,000,000  | to     | \$7,500,000\$    | 250,000             |
| \$50,000    | to      | \$100,000   | \$3,000                     | \$7,500,000  | to     | \$10,000,000\$   | 3400,000            |
| \$100,000   | to      | \$150,000   | \$5,000                     | \$10,000,000 | to     | \$15,000,000\$   | \$500,000           |
| \$150,000   | to      | \$250,000   | \$7,500                     | \$15,000,000 | to     | \$20,000,000\$   | 600,000             |
| \$250,000   | to      | \$500,000   | \$12,500                    | \$20,000,000 | to     | \$25,000,000\$   | \$700,000           |
| \$500,000   | to      | \$1,000,000 | \$25,000                    | \$25,000,000 | to     | \$30,000,000     | 000,008             |
| \$1,000,000 | to      | \$1,500,000 | \$50,000                    | \$30,000,000 | to     | \$35,000,000\$   | 3900,000            |
| \$1,500,000 | to      | \$2,000,000 | \$75,000                    | over         |        | \$35,000,000 \$1 | ,000,000            |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

| The amount of the proposal guaranty check is  | \$(                         | ). If this proposal is accepted        |
|---|-----------------------------|--|
| and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby | y agreed that the amount of | the proposal guaranty will become the  |
| property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due      | e to delay and other causes | s suffered by the State because of the |
| failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will bec      | ome void or the proposal    | guaranty check will be returned to the |
| undersigned.  |                             |  |

| undersigned.   |                | sine told of the proposal guaranty officer, will be foldined to the |
|--|----------------|---|
| Attach Cashier's C   | heck or Certif | ied Check Here  |
| In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal, state below where it may be found. |                |   |
| The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for:   | Item           |   |
|  | Section No.    |   |
|  | County         |   |
|  |                |   |

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

| 6.  | following<br>the comb<br>proportion  | combination bid not to the total contraction to the bic contraction | OS. The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the on, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirement specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid is submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provide  | ents of each individual contract comprising<br>shall be prorated against each section in<br>s sum bid for one or more of the individual  |  |  |
|-----|--|---|---|--|--|--|
|     |  |   | combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be cong the combination.  | mpleted in each proposal   |  |  |
|     |  |   | te bids are submitted for one or more of the sections compri-<br>tion bid must be submitted for each alternate.   | sing the combination, a  |  |  |
|     |  |   | Schedule of Combination Bids  |  |  |  |
| Со  | mbination<br>No.   | l   | Sections Included in Combination  | Combination Bid<br>Dollars Cents   |  |  |
|     | 110.   |   | Geotions included in Combination  | Donais Cents   |  |  |
|     |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|     |  |   |   |  |  |  |
|     |  |   |   |  |  |  |
| 7.  | schedule<br>all extens<br>schedule<br>is an erro<br>will be man<br>The sche<br>provided  | of prices f<br>sions and<br>are approx<br>or in the ex<br>ade only for<br>eduled qual<br>elsewhere  | RICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordant or the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices I summations have been made. The bidder understands that ximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross surtension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to ractual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials ntities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be in the contract. | bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid in for the comparison of bids. If there is the contractor awarded the contract is furnished according to the contract. Increased, decreased or omitted as |  |  |
| 8.  | 8. <b>AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.</b> Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid. |   |   |  |  |  |
| 9.  | Departme<br>and make<br>Purchasin<br>Neither   | ent procure<br>e payments<br>ng Officer<br>the CPO i  | CONTRACT: The Department of Transportation will, in accements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having a under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Pro (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution or the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the coment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.   | the authority to accept performance ocurement Officer (CPO) or the State n of the contract by the Department.  |  |  |
| 10. | The serv   | ices of a s   | subcontractor will be used.   |  |  |  |
|     |  |   | ′es □<br>lo □   |  |  |  |
|     | their  |   | contractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than<br>fress, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocat<br>0-120)  |  |  |  |

-4-

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 60T04

State Job # - C-91-277-12

County Name - COOK- KANE-

Code - 31 - 89 - District - 1 - 1 - Section Number - 631RS-3 Project Number Route
ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343/022/ FAP 343

| Item<br>Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of<br>Measure | Quantity   | х | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| X0326898       | CENTERLN RUM STRIP 16 | FOOT               | 13,338.000 |   |            |   |             |
| X2020110       | GRADING & SHAP SHLDRS | UNIT               | 27.500     |   |            |   |             |
| X4021000       | TEMP ACCESS- PRIV ENT | EACH               | 14.000     |   |            |   |             |
| X4022000       | TEMP ACCESS- COM ENT  | EACH               | 4.000      |   |            |   |             |
| X4060110       | BIT MATLS PR CT       | POUND              | 76,701.000 |   |            |   |             |
| X6330110       | RELOC TB TERM T1 SPL  | EACH               | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| X7800815       | HS THPL PM LN 4       | FOOT               | 18,611.000 |   |            |   |             |
| Z0013798       | CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT   | L SUM              | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| Z0018500       | DRAINAGE STR CLEANED  | EACH               | 6.000      |   |            |   |             |
| Z0030850       | TEMP INFO SIGNING     | SQ FT              | 51.400     |   |            |   |             |
| Z0064800       | SELECTIVE CLEARING    | UNIT               | 209.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 20100110       | TREE REMOV 6-15       | UNIT               | 968.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 20100210       | TREE REMOV OVER 15    | UNIT               | 1,095.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 20101350       | TREE PRUN OVER 10     | EACH               | 17.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 20200100       | EARTH EXCAVATION      | CU YD              | 3,972.000  |   |            |   |             |

Route

**FAP 343** 

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 60T04

State Job # - C-91-277-12

County Name - COOK- KANE-

| Project Number          |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343/022/ |  |

| Item<br>Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of<br>Measure | Quantity   | x | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| 20200600       | EXC & GR EX SHOULDER  | UNIT               | 30.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 20201200       | REM & DISP UNS MATL   | CU YD              | 3,378.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 21101615       | TOPSOIL F & P 4       | SQ YD              | 9,723.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 21400100       | GRADING & SHAP DITCH  | FOOT               | 29,764.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 25000210       | SEEDING CL 2A         | ACRE               | 2.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 25000400       | NITROGEN FERT NUTR    | POUND              | 180.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 25000500       | PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR  | POUND              | 180.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 25000600       | POTASSIUM FERT NUTR   | POUND              | 180.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 25100630       | EROSION CONTR BLANKET | SQ YD              | 9,723.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 28000305       | TEMP DITCH CHECKS     | FOOT               | 957.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 28000400       | PERIMETER EROS BAR    | FOOT               | 29,375.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 28000510       | INLET FILTERS         | EACH               | 12.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 28100101       | STONE RIPRAP CL A1    | SQ YD              | 380.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 28200200       | FILTER FABRIC         | SQ YD              | 380.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 35100300       | AGG BASE CSE A 4      | SQ YD              | 14,413.000 |   |            |   |             |

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 60T04

State Job # - C-91-277-12

County Name - COOK- KANE-

Code - 31 - 89 - District - 1 - 1 - Section Number - 631RS-3 Project Number

ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343/022/

Route FAP 343

| Item<br>Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of<br>Measure | Quantity   | X | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| 40600827       | P LB MM IL-4.75 N50   | TON                | 2,480.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 40600895       | CONSTRUC TEST STRIP   | EACH               | 2.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 40600982       | HMA SURF REM BUTT JT  | SQ YD              | 673.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 40603340       | HMA SC "D" N70        | TON                | 5,284.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 44000158       | HMA SURF REM 2 1/4    | SQ YD              | 55,979.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 44000500       | COMB CURB GUTTER REM  | FOOT               | 50.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 44004250       | PAVED SHLD REMOVAL    | SQ YD              | 5,313.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 44201803       | CL D PATCH T2 13      | SQ YD              | 1,213.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 44201807       | CL D PATCH T3 13      | SQ YD              | 544.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 44201809       | CL D PATCH T4 13      | SQ YD              | 3,631.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 48102100       | AGG WEDGE SHLD TYPE B | TON                | 2,262.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 48203020       | HMA SHOULDERS 5 3/4   | SQ YD              | 14,413.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 50105220       | PIPE CULVERT REMOV    | FOOT               | 30.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 542A0220       | P CUL CL A 1 15       | FOOT               | 30.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 60261000       | INLETS ADJ NEW T8G    | EACH               | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 60T04

State Job # - C-91-277-12

County Name - COOK- KANE-

| Project Number          | Route   |
|-------------------------|---------|
| ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343/022/ | FAP 343 |

| Item<br>Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of<br>Measure | Quantity   | X | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| 60300105       | FR & GRATES ADJUST    | EACH               | 3.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 60605000       | COMB CC&G TB6.24      | FOOT               | 50.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 64200108       | SHOULDER RUM STRIP 8  | FOOT               | 27,574.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 67000400       | ENGR FIELD OFFICE A   | CAL MO             | 6.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 67100100       | MOBILIZATION          | L SUM              | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 70100460       | TRAF CONT-PROT 701306 | L SUM              | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 70100500       | TRAF CONT-PROT 701326 | L SUM              | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 70100600       | TRAF CONT-PROT 701336 | L SUM              | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 70102622       | TR CONT & PROT 701502 | L SUM              | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 70102625       | TR CONT & PROT 701606 | L SUM              | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 70102632       | TR CONT & PROT 701602 | L SUM              | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 70102635       | TR CONT & PROT 701701 | L SUM              | 1.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 70300100       | SHORT TERM PAVT MKING | FOOT               | 4,958.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 70300210       | TEMP PVT MK LTR & SYM | SQ FT              | 120.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 70300220       | TEMP PVT MK LINE 4    | FOOT               | 56,731.000 |   |            |   |             |

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 60T04

State Job # - C-91-277-12

County Name - COOK- KANE-

| Project Number         |   | Route   |
|------------------------|---|---------|
| ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343/022 | 1 | FAP 343 |

| Item<br>Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of<br>Measure | Quantity   | x | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| 70300240       | TEMP PVT MK LINE 6    | FOOT               | 112.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 70300260       | TEMP PVT MK LINE 12   | FOOT               | 600.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 70300280       | TEMP PVT MK LINE 24   | FOOT               | 53.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 70301000       | WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM | SQ FT              | 21,447.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 72000100       | SIGN PANEL T1         | SQ FT              | 406.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 72000200       | SIGN PANEL T2         | SQ FT              | 69.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 72400100       | REMOV SIN PAN ASSY TA | EACH               | 56.000     |   |            |   |             |
| 72400200       | REMOV SIN PAN ASSY TB | EACH               | 6.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 72400500       | RELOC SIN PAN ASSY TA | EACH               | 7.000      |   |            |   |             |
| 72900100       | METAL POST TY A       | FOOT               | 494.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 72900200       | METAL POST TY B       | FOOT               | 511.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 78000100       | THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM | SQ FT              | 120.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 78000200       | THPL PVT MK LINE 4    | FOOT               | 37,812.000 |   |            |   |             |
| 78000400       | THPL PVT MK LINE 6    | FOOT               | 112.000    |   |            |   |             |
| 78000600       | THPL PVT MK LINE 12   | FOOT               | 600.000    |   |            |   |             |

#### Page 6 08/26/2014

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 60T04

State Job # - C-91-277-12

Project Number

Route

County Name - COOK- KANE-

ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343/022/

**FAP 343** 

| Item<br>Number | Pay Item Description  | Unit of<br>Measure | Quantity | X | Unit Price | = | Total Price |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------|---|------------|---|-------------|
| 78000650       | THPL PVT MK LINE 24   | FOOT               | 53.000   |   |            |   |             |
| 78100100       | RAISED REFL PAVT MKR  | EACH               | 579.000  |   |            |   |             |
| 78300200       | RAISED REF PVT MK REM | EACH               | 579.000  |   |            |   |             |

| CONTRACT NUMBER       | 60Т04 |    |
|-----------------------|-------|----|
|                       |       |    |
| THIS IS THE TOTAL BID |       | \$ |

#### NOTES:

- 1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
- 3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

# STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

|  | I acknowledge, | understand and | accept these | terms and | conditions. |
|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|

#### II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

#### A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012 provides:

- (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the

#### J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

| Check the appro | priate statement:   |
|-----------------|---|
| //              | Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.                     |
| / /             | Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed the attached document. |

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

| NA-FEDERAL |      |      |
|------------|------|------|
|            |      |      |
|            | <br> | <br> |
|            |      |      |

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

|         | Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.       |
|---------|---|
| Or      |   |
|         | Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract: |
|         | l address of person:ees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:   |
|         |   |
| ☐ Lackn | owledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.   |

## IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$25,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.** 

#### C. Disclosure Form Instructions

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

| 1. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO   |
|----|--|
| 2. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO                      |
| 3. | Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO                                     |
| 4. | Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO |
|    | (Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)                                      |
|    |  |

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.* 

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

# **ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT** OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A **Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure**

| Contractor Name  |               |                           |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address    |               |                           |
| O'the Otate 7's  |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip |               |                           |
| Telephone Number | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |
|                  |               |                           |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

| FOR | NDIVIDUAL (      | type or print information)        |             |                                     |
|-----|------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
|     | NAME:            |                                   |             |                                     |
|     | ADDRESS          |                                   |             |                                     |
|     |                  |                                   |             |                                     |
|     | Type of owner    | ship/distributable income share   | :           |                                     |
|     | stock            | sole proprietorship               | Partnership | other: (explain on separate sheet): |
|     | % or \$ value of | ownership/distributable income sh | nare:       |                                     |

- 2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.
  - (a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes No

If your answer is ves, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Yes \_\_\_No \_\_ Toll Highway Authority?
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

| 3.              | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you e (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary  | ntitled to receive n, partnership, association or                   |
|-----------------|--|---|
| 4.              | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you a or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount salary of the Governor?  | nd your spouse of the total distributable income                    |
|                 | employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including con<br>previous 2 years.   |   |
| If your         | answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.  | YesNo   |
| 1.              | Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?  | of the Capitol Development<br>YesNo                                 |
| 2.              | Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the salary of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary of the sal | d to or employed by any<br>0% of the<br>or minor children, the name |
| 3.              | If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or estate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excannual salary of the Governor?   | I salary of the Governor,<br>e income of your                       |
| 4.              | If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or er State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more that aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?   | salary of the Governor, are you an 15% in the                       |
|                 |  | Yes No  |
| unit of         | e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the governocal government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinoicurrently or in the previous 3 years.   |   |
|                 | nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 yedaughter.   | ears; spouse, father, mother, YesNo                                 |
| Americ of the S | tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in exceptage of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.   | State of Illinois or the statues                                    |
|                 | nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 daughter.   | years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo                                |
| (g) Employ      | ment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lob  | byist of the State government. YesNo                                |

| son, or daughter.  | YesNo  |
|--|--|
| (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous committee registered with the Secretary of State or any caction committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or any or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or action committee registered with either the Secretary or action committee registered with either the secretary or action committee registered with either the secretary or action committee registered wit | county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political  |
| (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or clast 2 years by any registered election or re-election comcounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action State or the Federal Board of Elections.   | mittee registered with the Secretary of State or any committee registered with either the Secretary of   |
|  | Yes No   |
| Communication Disclosure.  |  |
| Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is comemployee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a  | ner agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in municating, or may communicate with any State officer or continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented erm of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" |
| Name and address of person(s):   |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

3.

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

| Name of person(s):   |      |
|--|------|
| Nature of disclosure:  |      |
| Track of displace of the second of the secon |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
|  |      |
| ADDU LOADUE OTATEMENT  |      |
| APPLICABLE STATEMENT  This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Und  | lor  |
| penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of knowledge.  |      |
| Completed by:  |      |
| Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date  | _    |
| NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT   |      |
| Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.   | meet |
| This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page  |      |
|  |      |
| Signature of Authorized Representative Date  | _    |
|  |      |

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

| Contractor Name   |  |   |                |
|---|--|---|----------------|
| Legal Address   |  |   |                |
| City, State, Zip  |  |   |                |
| Telephone Number  | Email Address  | Fax Number (if available)                                   |                |
| Disclosure of the information contained in this information shall become part of the public excess of \$25,000, and for all open-ended DISCLOSURE OF OTHER OF | licly available contract file. This For  | m B must be completed for bi                                | ds             |
| Identifying Other Contracts & Procure has any pending contracts (including leases   | ement Related Information. The Bl<br>s), bids, proposals, or other ongoing<br>No | DDER shall identify whether i procurement relationship with | t              |
| 2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:   |  |   |                |
| THE FOL   | LOWING STATEMENT MUST BE   | CHECKED   |                |
|   | Signature of Authorized Representative   | Date  | _              |
|   |  |   |                |
|   | OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION  | <u>ON</u>   |                |
| Please certify that the following staten 100% of ownership.   | nent is true if the individuals for all  | submitted Form A disclosures                                | s do not total |
|   | erest is held by individuals receivi<br>outive income or holding less than a     |   | the bidding    |
| ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A (F   | Form A disclosure(s) established 10  | 0% ownership)   |                |

### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



**PART I. IDENTIFICATION** 

Contract No. 60T04 KANE-COOK Counties Section 631RS-3 Project ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343(022) Route FAP 343 District 1 Construction Funds

| Dept. Human Right   | s#                        |                        |                  |                    |          |           | _ Dur  | ation o     | of Proj  | ect: _ |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
|---|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------|--------------------|----------|-----------|--------|-------------|----------|--------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------------|-------|-------|--|
| Name of Bidder: _   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| PART II. WORKFO<br>A. The undersigned<br>which this contract wo<br>projection including a | I bidder h<br>ork is to b | as analyz<br>e perform | ed mir<br>ed, an | d for th<br>d fema | ne locat | ions froi | n whic | h the b     | idder re | cruits | employ         | ees, and he | reby sub           | omits the foll | owing wo          | orkfo |       |  |
|   |                           | TOTA                   | AL Wo            | rkforce            | Projec   | tion for  | Contra | ct          |          |        |                |             |                    | CURRENT        | EMPLC             | YEE   | S     |  |
|   |                           |                        |                  | NAINIA             | ODITV    | EMDLO:    | VEEC   |             |          | TD     | AINIEEO        |             |                    |                | ASSIGNE<br>ONTRAC |       |       |  |
| JOB   | ТС                        | TAL                    |                  | IVIIIN             | JAILY    | EMPLO     | *OTF   | HER         | APPI     |        | AINEES<br>ON T | HE JOB      | -                  |                |                   |       | ORITY |  |
| CATEGORIES  |                           | OYEES                  |                  | ACK                | HISP     |           | MIN    |             | TIC      |        |                | INEES       |                    | PLOYEES        | LOYEES EMPLOYE    |       |       |  |
| OFFICIALS<br>(MANAGERS)   | M                         | F                      | M                | F                  | M        | F         | M      | F           | M        | F      | М              | F           | M                  | F              | N                 | 1     | F     |  |
| SUPERVISORS   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| FOREMEN   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| CLERICAL  |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| EQUIPMENT<br>OPERATORS  |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| MECHANICS   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| TRUCK DRIVERS   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| IRONWORKERS   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| CARPENTERS  |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| CEMENT MASONS   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| ELECTRICIANS  |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| PIPEFITTERS,<br>PLUMBERS  |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| PAINTERS  |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| LABORERS,<br>SEMI-SKILLED   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| LABORERS,<br>UNSKILLED  |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| TOTAL   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| -   |                           | BLE C<br>aining Pro    | nicotio          | n for C            | `antraat |           |        |             | 7        |        | Γ              | FOR         | DEPAR <sup>3</sup> | TMENT USE      | ONLY              |       |       |  |
| EMPLOYEES<br>IN   | TC                        | TAL<br>OYEES           |                  | ACK                |          | PANIC     | _      | HER<br>NOR. | 1        |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| TRAINING  | M                         | F                      | M                | F                  | М        | F         | M      | F           | 1        |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| APPRENTICES   |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |
| ON THE JOB  |                           |                        |                  |                    |          |           |        |             |          |        |                |             |                    |                |                   |       |       |  |

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

\*Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).
Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Contract No. 60T04 KANE-COOK Counties Section 631RS-3 Project ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343(022) Route FAP 343 District 1 Construction Funds

## PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

| B.        |                                     | ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is the tota<br>the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.   |  | be employed in the  |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|--|---|
|           | The u                               | ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)   |  | new hires would be  |
|           | recruit                             | ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)ed from the area in which the contract project is  | located; and/or (number)   |   |
|           | office                              | new hires would not base of operation is located.   | ld be recruited from the area in whi   | ch the bidder's principal   |
| _         |                                     | •   |  |   |
| C.        |                                     | ed in "Total Employees" under Table A is a proje<br>signed bidder as well as a projection of numbers  |  |   |
|           | The u                               | ndersigned bidder estimates that (number)   |  | persons will  |
|           | be dire                             | ectly employed by the prime contractor and that (yed by subcontractors.   | (number)   | persons will be   |
| PART I    | III. AFF                            | IRMATIVE ACTION PLAN  |  |   |
| A.        | utilizatin any comm (geare utilizat | ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that tion projection included under <b>PART II</b> is determed job category, and in the event that the understancement of work, develop and submit a writed to the completion stages of the contract) value are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plane partment of Human Rights. | ined to be an underutilization of mi<br>signed bidder is awarded this cont<br>ten Affirmative Action Plan includ<br>whereby deficiencies in minority | inority persons or women<br>tract, he/she will, prior to<br>ding a specific timetable<br>and/or female employee |
| B.        | submi                               | ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that to<br>tted herein, and the goals and timetable included<br>part of the contract specifications.   |  |   |
| Comp      | any                                 |   | Telephone Number   |   |
| Addre     | <br>SS                              |   |  |   |
|           |                                     |   |  |   |
|           |                                     | NOTICE REGARDI  |  |   |
|           |                                     | signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constited only if revisions are required.  | ute the signing of this form. The follo  | wing signature block needs  |
| Signat    | ture: 🗌                             |   | Title:   | Date:   |
| Instructi | ions:                               | All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition   | to prime contractor personnel.   |   |
| Table A   | · -                                 | Include both the number of employees that would be hire (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, appreciately.   | de all apprentices and on-the-job trainees.  | The "Total Employees" column  |
| Table B   | <b> </b> -                          | Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated currently employed.   | ated to the contract work including any appr   | rentices and on-the-job trainees  |
| Table C   | ; -                                 | Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and c  | n-the-job trainees shown in Table A.   |   |

# **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

| 1. | Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO   |
|----|---|
| 2. | If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO |

Contract No. 60T04 KANE-COOK Counties Section 631RS-3 Project ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343(022) Route FAP 343 District 1 Construction Funds

## PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

|  | Firm Name  |  |
|--|--|--|
| (IF AN INDIVIDUAL)   | Signature of Owner   |  |
|  | Business Address   |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | Firm Name  |  |
|  | Ву   |  |
| (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  |  | Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:                 |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | Corporate Name   |  |
|  | Ву   |  |
| (IF A CORPORATION)   |  | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
| ,  |  | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
|  |  | 7,4000.  |
|  | Attest   | Cignoture  |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION                          | Duning a Addus a   | Signature  |
| FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW) | Business Address   |  |
|  |  |  |
|  | Corporate Name   |  |
|  |  |  |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE)   | , and the second | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
|  |  | To advantable and the state of December 1                    |
|  |  | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
|  | Attest   |  |
|  |  | Signature  |
|  | Business Address   |  |
| If more than two parties are in the joint venture,             | places attach an addit   | ional aignatura about  |

# **Return with Bid**



# Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

| This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on   | and shall be valid until 11:59 PM (CDST).  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| as PRINCIPAL, and  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "   | ne STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid 'Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, d STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid pr the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements publis Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| the time and as specified in the bidding and contract document into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding ar coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosenter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the P penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid propo | d proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within its; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance I sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for secution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to RINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the sal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract oposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to t<br>Surety does not make full payment within such period of time  | PAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the he Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If e, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. If attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D.,   | In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer  day of A.D.,   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Company Name)   | (Company Name)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ву   | Ву   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Signature and Title)  | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notary for PRINCIPAL   | Notary for SURETY  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| STATE OF   | STATE OF   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| COUNTY OF  | COUNTY OF  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Signed and attested before me on (date)  | Signed and attested before me on (date)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| by   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Name of Notary Public)  | (Name of Notary Public)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)  | (Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (Date Commission Expires)  | (Date Commission Expires)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety |
|---|
| are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.                                    |
|   |

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By

| Electronic Bid Bond ID # | Company/Bidder Name | Signature and Title |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.

# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **Return with Bid**

## Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

|  |   | Item No.   |  |
|--|---|--|--|
|  |   | Letting Date   | te   |
| (NOW ALL PERSONS BY TH   | HESE PRESENTS, That We  |  |  |
| as PRINCIPAL, and  |   |  |  |
| he amount specified in the bi  | y, severally and firmly bound unto the ST<br>d proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in<br>STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of   | effect on the date of the Invitation for   | or Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, wel  |
|  | FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH the Expartment of Transportation, for the improper transportation for the Expartment of Transportation, for the Improvement of Transportation for Improvement of Improvement |  |  |
| specified in the bidding and count the terms of the bidding a with good and sufficient sure prosecution thereof; or if, in the pays to the Department the difference of the properties of the Department the difference of the Department the De | e Department shall accept the bid propo<br>ontract documents; and if, after award b<br>and contract documents including evidenc<br>ty for the faithful performance of such one<br>event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL<br>iference not to exceed the penalty hereof<br>intract with another party to perform the volume  | y the Department, the PRINCIPAL<br>ce of the required insurance coverage<br>contract and for the prompt payment<br>to enter into such contract and to<br>between the amount specified in the | shall enter into a contract in accordance ges and providing such bond as specified nt of labor and material furnished in the give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL bid proposal and such larger amount fo |
| hen Surety shall pay the pen<br>vithin such period of time, the  | tment determines the PRINCIPAL has fatal sum to the Department within fifteen be Department may bring an action to collected in any litigation in which it prevails eit   | (15) days of written demand thereforect the amount owed. Surety is liable  | or. If Surety does not make full paymen  |
| n TESTIMONY WHEREO<br>caused this instrument to b<br>day of  | F, the said PRINCIPAL has be signed by its officer  A.D.,   | In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, instrument to be signed by it day of   | the said SURETY has caused this sofficer  A.D.,  |
| (Com   | pany Name)  |  | npany Name)  |
|  | party Name)   | ·  | npany Name)  |
| By(Sig   | nature and Title)   | By(Signatu   | re of Attorney-in-Fact)  |
| Notary for PRINCIPAL   |   | Notary for SURETY  |  |
| STATE OF   |   | STATE OF   |  |
| COUNTY OF  | _   | COUNTY OF  |  |
| Gigned and attested before   | e me on (date)  | Signed and attested before r   | me on (date)   |
| (Name o  | f Notary Public)  | (Name o  | of Notary Public)  |
|  |   |  |  |
| Seal)  |   | (Seal)   |  |
| •  | (Signature of Notary Public)  | · ·  | (Signature of Notary Public)   |
|  | (Date Commission Expires)   | -  | (Date Commission Expires)  |
| proposal the Principal is e  | pove section of the Proposal Bid Bon<br>ensuring the identified electronic bid<br>nois under the conditions of the bid b  | I bond has been executed and   |  |

Company/Bidder Name

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Signature and Title



#### **DBE Utilization Plan**

#### (1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

#### (2) Obligation

Date

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

| (3) Pro   | ject and Bid Identification  |  |   |  |
|-----------|--|--|---|--|
| Complet   | te the following information concerning the project and bid:   |  |   |  |
| Route     |  | Total Bid  |   | _  |
| Section   |  | Contract DBE Goal  |   |  |
| Project   |  |  | (Percent)   | (Dollar Amount)  |
| County    |  |  |   |  |
| Letting [ | Date   |  |   |  |
| Contrac   | t No.  |  |   |  |
| Letting I | Item No.   |  |   |  |
| (4) Ass   | surance  |  |   |  |
|           | in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidding company: (check one)  Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided do Disadvantaged Business Participation percent  Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE use of each business participating in this plan and assuring the work of the contract.  Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good for provided participation as follows:  Disadvantaged Business Participation percent  The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waiv support of this request including good faith effort. Also a required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and | cumented participation as fort  2025, required by the Spectat each business will perfort aith effort documentation to the ed. Attached is all informattached are the signed participation. | cial Provision evicem a commercial meet the goals a cation required by articipation state | dencing availability and ly useful function in the and that my company has the Special Provision in the ments, forms SBE 2025, |
|           | business will perform a commercially useful function in the wo   |  |   |  |
| Bv        | Company  | The "as read" Low Bidder is re   |   | •  |
| •         |  | Submit only one utilization pla submitted in accordance with   |   |  |
| Title     |  | Bureau of Small Business Ent   | erprises  | Local Let Projects   |

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.

2300 South Dirksen Parkway

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Submit forms to the

Local Agency



### **DBE Participation Statement**

|                                | •  |  |  |   |                             |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------|
| Subcontractor                  | r Registration Number  |  | Le                                       | etting                                  |                             |
| Participation                  | Statement  |  | Ite                                      | em No.                                  |                             |
| (1) Instruction                | าร   |  | Co                                       | ontract No.                             |                             |
|                                | st be completed for each disadvantaged busines:<br>vith the special provision and will be attached to t<br>n for the firm.   |  |  |   |                             |
| (2) Work:                      |  |  |  |   |                             |
| Please indica                  | te: J/V Manufacturer   | Supplier (60%)                           | Subcon                                   | tractor                                 | Trucking                    |
| Pay Item<br>No.                | Description  |  | Quantity                                 | Unit Price                              | Total                       |
|                                |  |  |  |   |                             |
|                                |  |  |  |   |                             |
|                                |  |  |  |   |                             |
|                                |  |  |  | l<br>Total                              |                             |
|                                | yment Items (For any of the above items which a<br>ust be sufficient to determine a Commercially Usefu   |  |  |   | et dollar amount:           |
| Boothpaon                      | active comments to determine a commencial, cools   | ii r unotion, opoon                      | loany documents the t                    | von and odpooning                       | or donar arribarri          |
|                                |  |  |  |   |                             |
|                                | ent<br>is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first<br>t must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participat  |  |  |   |                             |
|                                | DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its  |  |  | •                                       | •                           |
|                                | orime must submit a DBE Participation Statemen   |  |  |   |                             |
| perform a con<br>contractor or | ned certify that the information included herein is<br>nmercially useful function in the work of the contr<br>1 <sup>st</sup> Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further u  | ract item(s) listed<br>understand that r | d above and to exe<br>no changes to this | cute a contract wit<br>statement may be | h the prime<br>made without |
|                                | from the Department's Bureau of Small Busines<br>erformed on this project and the payment therefo  |  |  |   | ation regarding             |
| aotaa wom p                    | onomica chi and project and the payment alors to   | no maor do provi                         | idod to the Doparti                      |   |                             |
|                                |  |  |  |   |                             |
| Sigr                           | nature for Contractor 1 <sup>st</sup> Tier 2 <sup>nd</sup> Tier  |  | Signature for D                          | BE Firm 1 <sup>st</sup> Tier            | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Tier        |
| Title                          |  | Title                                    |  |   |                             |
| Date                           |  | Date                                     |  |   |                             |
| Contact Pers                   | on   | Cont                                     | act Person                               |   |                             |
| Phone                          |  | Phor                                     | ıΔ                                       |   |                             |
| Firm Name                      |  | Firm                                     | Nama                                     |   |                             |
| Address                        |  | Addr                                     | ess                                      |   |                             |
| City/State/Zip                 |  | City/S                                   |  |   |                             |
|                                |  | ŕ  |  | E                                       |                             |
| The Department of Tr           | ansportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to acco   | mnlish the statutory purpo               | ose as outlined under the stat           | e and WC                                |                             |
| federal law. Disclosur         | an spondator in sequesting obscission of information that is necessary to according to the original of the sequestion of | esult in the contract not be             | ing awarded. This form has t             | peen                                    |                             |

### PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



## **PROPOSALS**

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |

#### Submitted By:

| lame:     |  |
|-----------|--|
| address:  |  |
|           |  |
|           |  |
| Phone No. |  |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

#### **NOTICE**

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 60T04 KANE-COOK Counties Section 631RS-3 Project ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343(022) Route FAP 343 District 1 Construction Funds



### **SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION**

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

### STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

Name of Subcontracting Company

Authorized Officer

Date

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and

#### SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

#### I. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.** 

#### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 200 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

| 1. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO  |
|----|---|
| 2. | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO                             |
| 3. | Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO                                     |
|    | (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)   |
| 4. | Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO |
|    | (Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)                                     |
|    | answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the   |

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.* 

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Subcontractor Name |               |                           |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| Legal Address      |               |                           |
| City, State, Zip   |               |                           |
| Telephone Number   | Email Address | Fax Number (if available) |

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

#### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

| NAN           | re-  |
|---------------|--|
| NAM           |  |
| ADD           | RESS   |
|               |  |
| Туре          | of ownership/distributable income share:   |
| stock<br>% or | sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate shee   |
|               |  |
|               | sure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following onflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional describe.   |
| (a) State e   | mployment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.  YesNo  |
| If your a     | answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.  |
| 1.            | Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?  YesNo  |
| 2.            | Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary. |

|         | 3.            | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of t salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are yo (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary   | ou entitled to receive firm, partnership, association or  |
|---------|---------------|---|---|
|         | 4.            | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are your minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or the salary of the Governor?                                     | ou and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable   |
| (b)     |               | employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, includir previous 2 years.  | ng contractual employment services  YesNo   |
|         | If            | your answer is yes, please answer each of the following question  |   |
|         | 1.            | Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or empl<br>Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?  | oyee of the Capitol Development<br>YesNo  |
|         |               | Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or er of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary ex annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her an     | appointed to or employed by any ceeds 60% of the and/or minor children, the name                  |
|         | 3.            | If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distribution, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount annual salary of the Governor?                           | nnual salary of the Governor,<br>utable income of your  |
|         | 4.            | If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partner (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? | nual salary of the Governor,<br>(i) more than 15 % in the<br>ship, association or corporation, or |
| <u></u> | <b>-</b> 1    |   | YesNo   |
| (C)     | unit of       | ve status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the glocal government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illicurrently or in the previous 3 years.  |   |
| (d)     |               | onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previour daughter.   | s 2 years; spouse, father, mother,<br>YesNo   |
| (e)     | Americ of the | ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the ca, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation is charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.  | of the State of Illinois or the statutes  |
|         |               | onship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous daughter.   | ous 2 years; spouse, father, mother,<br>YesNo   |
| (g)     | Emplo         | yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registere   | d lobbyist of the State government. YesNo   |

| (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist son, or daughter.   | in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo   |
|--|--|
| (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 y committee registered with the Secretary of State or any contact action committee registered with either the Secretary of States   | ounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political   |
| (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or data last 2 years by any registered election or re-election common county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action of State or the Federal Board of Elections.  | ttee registered with the Secretary of State or any ommittee registered with either the Secretary of    |
|  | YesNo  |
| Communication Disclosure.  |  |
| Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other a Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communic employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure i supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and threidentified, enter "None" on the line below: | eating, or may communicate with any State officer or<br>s a continuing obligation and must be promptly |
| Name and address of person(s):   |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

3

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly

supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below: Name of person(s): Nature of disclosure: APPLICABLE STATEMENT This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. Completed by: Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page. Signature of Authorized Officer Date

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

| Subcontractor Name   |   |   |           |  |
|--|---|---|-----------|--|
| Legal Address  |   |   |           |  |
| City, State, Zip   |   |   |           |  |
| Telephone Number   | Email Address                             | Fax Number (if available)                           |           |  |
| Disclosure of the information contained in information shall become part of the publicl a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontracts.                          | y available contract file. This Form      | B must be completed for subcontracts                | with      |  |
| DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRA   | CTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PR                 | OCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION                       | <u>NC</u> |  |
| 1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure any pending contracts, subcontracts, includ any other State of Illinois agency: Ye If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only | ing leases, bids, proposals, or othe s No | r ongoing procurement relationship with             |           |  |
| 2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:  |   |   | <b>)</b>  |  |
| THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED  |   |   |           |  |
|  |   |   |           |  |
| •  | Signature of Authorized Officer           | Date  |           |  |
|  |   |   |           |  |
|  | OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION                   | <u>l</u>  |           |  |
| Please certify that the following statement is of ownership  | s true if the individuals for all submi   | tted Form A disclosures do not total 100            | 1%        |  |
| Any remaining ownership interest is parent entity's distributive income o  |   | than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's interest. | or        |  |
| ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A (Form   | A disclosure(s) established 100% of       | ownership)  |           |  |

# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (ics-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.mSeptember 19, 2014. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 60T04
KANE-COOK Counties
Section 631RS-3
Project ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343(022)
Route FAP 343
District 1 Construction Funds

2.95 miles of resurfacing, shoulders, rumble strips and other related work on IL 68 from Prairie Lake Rd. to IL 62 in Barrington Hills and East Dundee.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Erica J. Borggren, Acting Secretary

#### FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Adopted January 1, 2014

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-14)

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Std. Sp    | pec. Sec.  | ge No. |
|------------|--|--------|
| 101        | Definition of Terms  | 1      |
| 102        | Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution          |        |
| 105        | Control of Work  |        |
| 106        | Control of Materials   | 5      |
| 107        | Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public                 | 6      |
| 108        | Prosecution and Progress                                       | 14     |
| 109        | Measurement and Payment  |        |
| 202        | Earth and Rock Excavation                                      |        |
| 211        | Topsoil and Compost  |        |
| 253        | Planting Woody Plants  |        |
| 280        | Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control                         |        |
| 312        | Stabilized Subbase   |        |
| 406        | Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course                      |        |
| 407        | Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)                          |        |
| 420        | Portland Cement Concrete Pavement                              |        |
| 424        | Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk                              | 32     |
| 440        | Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances                 |        |
| 503        | Concrete Structures  |        |
| 504        | Precast Concrete Structures                                    |        |
| 506        | Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures                     |        |
| 512        | Piling   |        |
| 516        | Drilled Shafts   |        |
| 521        | Bearings   |        |
| 540        | Box Culverts   |        |
| 588        | Bridge Relief Joint System                                     |        |
| 589<br>602 | Elastic Joint Sealer   | 45     |
| 002        | and Reconstruction   | 46     |
| 603        | Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures |        |
| 606        | Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch                 |        |
| 610        | Shoulder Inlets with Curb                                      |        |
| 639        | Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen                      |        |
| 642        | Shoulder Rumble Strips   |        |
| 643        | Impact Attenuators   |        |
| 644        | High Tension Cable Median Barrier                              |        |
| 701        | Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection                       |        |
| 706        | Impact Attenuators, Temporary                                  |        |
| 707        | Movable Traffic Barrier  |        |
| 708        | Temporary Water Filled Barrier                                 |        |
| 730        | Wood Sign Support  |        |
| 780        | Pavement Striping  |        |
| 860        | Master Controller  | 73     |
| 1001       | Cement   |        |
| 1003       | Fine Aggregates  |        |
| 1004       | Coarse Aggregates  |        |
| 1006       | Metals   |        |
| 1011       | Mineral Filler   |        |
| 1017       | Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar                   |        |
| 1018       | Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete                    | . 85   |

| 1019 | Controlled Low-Strength Material               | 86  |
|------|--|-----|
| 1020 | Portland Cement Concrete                       | 87  |
| 1024 |  | 126 |
| 1030 | Hot-Mix Asphalt                                | 127 |
| 1040 | Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain | 132 |
| 1042 | Precast Concrete Products                      | 133 |
| 1070 |  | 134 |
| 1073 |  | 135 |
| 1081 |  |     |
| 1082 |  | 137 |
| 1083 |  | 138 |
| 1095 |  | 139 |
| 1101 | General Equipment                              | 142 |
| 1102 | Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment                      |     |
| 1105 | Pavement Marking Equipment                     | 146 |
| 1106 | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices              | 147 |

#### **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| CHEC | KS | HEET# PAG   | SE NO. |
|------|----|---|--------|
| 1    |    | Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-10)                  |        |
| 2    | Χ  | Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)                                       | . 152  |
| 3    | Χ  | EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)  |        |
| 4    |    | Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)     | . 163  |
| 5    |    | Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-13)   | . 168  |
| 6    |    | Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal (Eff. 11-1-03)   |        |
| 7    |    | Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Eff. 6-1-89) (Rev. 1-1-09)          |        |
| 8    |    | Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98) |        |
| 9    |    | Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |        |
| 10   | Χ  |   |        |
| 11   | ^  | Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |        |
| 12   |    | Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |        |
| 13   |    | Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-09)   |        |
| 14   | Х  |   |        |
| 15   |    | PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |        |
| 16   |    | Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |        |
| 17   |    | Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-08)  |        |
| 18   |    | PVĆ Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |        |
| 19   |    | Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)  | . 197  |
| 20   |    | Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-12)  |        |
| 21   |    | Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-12)   |        |
| 22   |    | Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)   | . 204  |
| 23   |    | Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)   | . 206  |
| 24   |    | Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)  | . 208  |
| 25   |    | Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)   | . 209  |
| 26   |    | English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)  |        |
| 27   |    | English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars (Eff. 4-1-96) (Rev. 1-1-03)                                     |        |
| 28   |    | Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01) (Rev. 1-1-13)                             |        |
| 29   |    | Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay for Pavements (Eff. 11-1-08) (Rev. 1-1-13)                              |        |
| 30   |    | Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-14)                                     |        |
| 31   | Χ  |   |        |
| 32   |    | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations (Eff. 4-1-07)   |        |
| 33   | Х  | Pavement Marking Removal (Eff. 4-1-09)  |        |
| 34   |    | Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)                                 |        |
| 35   |    | Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)  |        |
| 36   |    | Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)  |        |
| 37   |    | Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)  |        |
| 38   |    | Temporary Raised Pavement Markers (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-14)   |        |
| 39   |    | Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam (Eff. 1-1-09) (Rev. 1-1-12)                           | . 286  |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| LOCATION OF PROJECT  | 1      |
|--|--------|
| DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT   | 1      |
| MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS  | 2      |
| STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED                               | 2      |
| PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (DIST 1)                           | 3      |
| AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS                    | 3      |
| EMBANKMENT I   | 5      |
| GRADING AND SHAPING SHOULDERS                                    | 6      |
| HMA MIXTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (D-1)                            | 7      |
| FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT- MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)                  |        |
| FRICTION SURFACE AGGREGATE (D1)                                  | 12     |
| HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURES, EGA MODIFIED PERFORMANCE GRADED (PG) A | SPHALT |
| BINDER   | 15     |
| HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-4.75 (DIST 1)                         | 16     |
| GROUND TIRE RUBBER (GTR) MODIFIED ASPHALT BINDER (D-1)           | 18     |
| RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (D-1)  | 19     |
| HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PRIME COAT (D-1)                               | 30     |
| HOT MIX ASPHALT QUALITY CONTROL FOR PERFORMANCE (BMPR)           | 34     |
| RECLAIMED WATER (D-1)  | 38     |
| ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS                                  | 39     |
| CLEANING EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES                            | 40     |
| SELECTIVE CLEARING   | 41     |
| RELOCATE TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 1 (SPECIAL)              |        |
| CENTER LINE RUMBLE STRIP   | 42     |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN   | 42     |
| HOT SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING                         | 43     |
| TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING                                    | 52     |
| CONCRETE GUTTER, CURB, MEDIAN, AND PAVED DITCH (BDE)             | 53     |
| CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY - DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)                 |        |
| CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)  |        |
| DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)            | 56     |
| PAVEMENT MARKING FOR BIKE SYMBOL (BDE)                           | 66     |

| PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)  | 66 |
|--|----|
| PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)                                 | 66 |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE EQUIPMENT (BDE)                           | 68 |
| PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)  | 68 |
| QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)       | 69 |
| REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)                 | 70 |
| REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS (BDE)                    | 74 |
| TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)                               | 75 |
| WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)   | 75 |
| WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)                                  | 79 |
| WORKING DAYS (BDE)   | 79 |
| BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID) | 79 |
| FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)                  | 82 |

### STATE OF ILLINOIS

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction," adopted January 1, 2012, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of FAP Route 343 (IL 68), Project ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343(022), Section 631RS-3, Cook and Kane Counties, Contract 60T04, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

> Route: FAP 343 (IL 68) Project ACHSIP-ACNHPP-0343(022) Section: 631RS-3 Counties: Kane & Cook Contract No. 60T04

#### **LOCATION OF PROJECT**

This project begins at a point on the centerline of IL 68 (FAP 343) approximately 1.2 miles east of IL 25 (JF Kennedy Dr.) and it extends easterly 2.95 miles to approximately 800 feet west of IL 62 (Algonquin Rd.). This project is located within the Village of Barrington Hills and Village of East Dundee in Kane County and Cook County.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT**

This is a resurfacing and safety project and the work to be performed under this contract consists of hot-mix asphalt surface removal, hot-mix asphalt shoulder construction, placement of shoulder and centerline rumble strips, pavement patching, resurfacing with hot-mix asphalt surface course and polymerized leveling binder, placement of thermoplastic pavement markings, sign modernization and all incidental and collateral work necessary to complete the project as shown in the plans and as described herein.

#### MAINTENANCE OF ROADWAYS

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: November 1, 1996

Beginning on the date that work begins on this project, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for normal maintenance of all existing roadways within the limits of the improvement. This normal maintenance shall include all repair work deemed necessary by the Engineer, but shall not include snow removal operations. Traffic control and protection for maintenance of roadways will be provided by the Contractor as required by the Engineer.

If items of work have not been provided in the contract, or otherwise specified for payment, such items, including the accompanying traffic control and protection required by the Engineer, will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications.

#### STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

Effective: January 30, 1987 Revised: January 24, 2013

Utilities companies involved in this project have provided the following estimated durations:

| Name of Utility | Туре | Location | Estimated Duration of Time for the Completion of Relocation or Adjustments |
|-----------------|------|----------|--|
| Com Ed          |      |          | No Conflict  |
| Nicor           |      |          | No Conflict  |
| AT&T            |      |          | No Conflict  |
| Comcast         |      |          | No Conflict  |

The above represents the best information available to the Department and is included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable portions of Articles 105.07 and 107.31 of the Standard Specifications shall apply.

In accordance with 605 ILCS 5/9-113 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes, utility companies have 90 days to complete the relocation of their facilities after receipt of written notice from the Department. The 90-day written notice will be sent to the utility companies after the following occurs:

- 1) Proposed right of way is clear for contract award.
- 2) Final plans have been sent to and received by the utility company.
- 3) Utility permit is received by the Department and the Department is ready to issue said permit.
- 4) If a permit has not been submitted, a 15 day letter is sent to the utility company notifying them they have 15 days to provide their permit application. After allowing 15 days for submission of the permit the 90 day notice is sent to the utility company.
- 5) Any time within the 90 day relocation period the utility company may request a waiver for additional time to complete their relocation. The Department has 10 days to review and respond to a waiver request.

#### **PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (DIST 1)**

Effective: May 1, 2012 Revised: July 15, 2012

Add the following to the end of the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

"If the holiday is on a Saturday or Sunday, and is legally observed on a Friday or Monday, the length of Holiday Period for Monday or Friday shall apply."

Add the following sentence after the Holiday Period table in the fourth paragraph of Article 107.09:

"The Length of Holiday Period for Thanksgiving shall be from 5:00 AM the Wednesday prior to 11:59 PM the Sunday After"

Delete the fifth paragraph of Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications:

"On weekends, excluding holidays, roadways with Average Daily Traffic of 25,000 or greater, all lanes shall be open to traffic from 3:00 P.M. Friday to midnight Sunday except where structure construction or major rehabilitation makes it impractical."

#### AGGREGATE SURFACE COURSE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS

Effective: April 1, 2001 Revised: January 2, 2007

Revise Article 402.10 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"402.10 For Temporary Access. The contractor shall construct and maintain aggregate surface course for temporary access to private entrances, commercial entrances and roads according to Article 402.07 and as directed by the Engineer.

The aggregate surface course shall be constructed to the dimensions and grades specified below, except as modified by the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

- (a) Private Entrance. The minimum width shall be 12 ft (3.6 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 6 in. (150 mm). The maximum grade shall be eight percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (b) Commercial Entrance. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The maximum grade shall be six percent, except as required to match the existing grade.
- (c) Road. The minimum width shall be 24 ft (7.2 m). The minimum compacted thickness shall be 9 in. (230 mm). The grade and elevation shall be the same as the removed pavement, except as required to meet the grade of any new pavement constructed.

Maintaining the temporary access shall include relocating and/or regrading the aggregate surface coarse for any operation that may disturb or remove the temporary access. The same type and gradation of material used to construct the temporary access shall be used to maintain it

When use of the temporary access is discontinued, the aggregate shall be removed and utilized in the permanent construction or disposed of according to Article 202.03."

Add the following to Article 402.12 of the Standard Specifications:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be measured for payment as each for every private entrance, commercial entrance or road constructed for the purpose of temporary access. If a residential drive, commercial entrance, or road is to be constructed under multiple stages, the aggregate needed to construct the second or subsequent stages will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the cost per each of the type specified."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 402.13 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Aggregate surface course for temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for TEMPORARY ACCESS (PRIVATE ENTRANCE), TEMPORARY ACCESS (COMMERCIAL ENTRANCE) or TEMPORARY ACCESS (ROAD).

Partial payment of the each amount bid for temporary access, of the type specified, will be paid according to the following schedule:

- (a) Upon construction of the temporary access, sixty percent of the contract unit price per each, of the type constructed, will be paid.
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Engineer for the adequate maintenance and removal of the temporary access, the remaining forty percent of the pay item will be paid upon the permanent removal of the temporary access."

#### **EMBANKMENT I**

Effective: March 1, 2011 Revised: November 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. This work shall be according to Section 205 of the Standard Specifications except for the following.

<u>Material</u>. All material shall be approved by the District Geotechnical Engineer. The proposed material must meet the following requirements.

- a) The laboratory Standard Dry Density shall be a minimum of 90 lb/cu ft (1450 kg/cu m) when determined according to AASHTO T 99 (Method C).
- b) The organic content shall be less than ten percent determined according to AASHTO T 194 (Wet Combustion).
- c) Soils which demonstrate the following properties shall be restricted to the interior of the embankment and shall be covered on both the sides and top of the embankment by a minimum of 3 ft (900 mm) of soil not considered detrimental in terms of erosion potential or excess volume change.
  - 1) A grain size distribution with less than 35 percent passing the number 75 um (#200) sieve
  - 2) A plasticity index (PI) of less than 12.
  - 3) A liquid limit (LL) in excess of 50.
- d) Reclaimed asphalt shall not be used within the ground water table or as a fill if ground water is present.
- e) The RAP used shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications". Gradation deleterious count shall not exceed 10% of total RAP and 5% of other by total weight.

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>Samples</u>. Embankment material shall be sampled, tested, and approved before use. The contractor shall identify embankment sources, and provide equipment as the Engineer requires, for the collection of samples from those sources. Samples will be furnished to the Geotechnical Engineer a minimum of three weeks prior to use in order that laboratory tests for approval and compaction can be performed. Embankment material placement cannot begin until tests are completed and approval given.

<u>Placing Material</u>. In addition to Article 202.03, broken concrete, reclaimed asphalt with no expansive aggregate, or uncontaminated dirt and sand generated from construction or demolition activities shall be placed in 6 inches (150 mm) lifts and disked with the underlying lift until a uniform homogenous material is formed. This process also applies to the overlaying lifts. The disk must have a minimum blade diameter of 24 inches (600 mm).

When embankments are to be constructed on hillsides or existing slopes that are steeper than 3H:1V, steps shall be keyed into the existing slope by stepping and benching as shown in the plans or as directed by the engineer.

<u>Compaction</u>. Soils classification for moisture content control will be determined by the Soils Inspector using visual field examination techniques and the IDH Textural Classification Chart.

When tested for density in place each lift shall have a maximum moisture content as follows.

- a) A maximum of 110 percent of the optimum moisture for all forms of clay soils.
- b) A maximum of 105 percent of the optimum moisture for all forms of clay loam soils.

<u>Stability.</u> The requirement for embankment stability in Article 205.04 will be measured with a Dynamic Cone Penetrometer (DCP) according to the test method in the IDOT Geotechnical Manual. The penetration rate must be equal or less than 1.5 inches (38 mm) per blow.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will not be paid separately but will be considered as included in the various items of excavation.

#### **GRADING AND SHAPING SHOULDERS**

Effective: December 28, 2001 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Description</u>. This work consists of regrading the existing aggregate shoulder high areas before a new layer of stone is laid for the proposed Aggregate Shoulder.

<u>Construction Requirements</u>. Applicable portions of Sections 202 and 481 shall apply. The existing aggregate shoulder shall be redistributed and regraded to fill any low spots and compacted in a manner approved by the Engineer.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit (equivalent to 100 linear feet) for GRADING AND SHAPING SHOULDERS.

#### HMA MIXTURE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS (D-1)

Effective: January 1, 2013 Revised: November 1, 2013

Revise Article 406.14(b) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(b) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was not produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids or within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture and test strip will not be paid for and the mixture shall be removed at the Contractor's expense. An additional test strip and mixture will be paid for in full, if produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF."

Revise Article 406.14(c) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(c) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF, the mixture shall be removed. Removal will be paid in accordance to Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications. This initial mixture and test strip will be paid for at the contract unit prices. The additional mixture will be paid for at the contract unit price, and any additional test strips will be paid for at one half the unit price of each test strip."

#### 1) Design Composition and Volumetric Requirements

Revise the following table in Article 1030.01 of the Standard Specifications to read.

| LU-L FOAL | IL-25.0 binder; IL-19.0 binder;               |
|-----------|---|
| High ESAL | IL-12.5 surface; IL-9.5 surface; IL-4.75, SMA |

Revise the following table in Article 1030.04(a)(1):

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

| High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) 1/ |       |                  |     |                  |     |                  |     |                  |      |           |            |                              |     |                          |
|---|-------|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|------|-----------|------------|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| Sieve<br>Size                                 | IL-25 |                  |     | 0 mm             |     |                  |     | 5 mm             | IL-4 | 1.75<br>m | SM<br>IL-1 | A <sup>4/</sup><br> 2.5<br>m |     | IA <sup>4/</sup><br>5 mm |
|   | Min   | max              | min | max              | min | max              | min | max              | min  | max       | min        | max                          | min | max                      |
| 1 1/2 in<br>(37.5 mm)                         |       | 100              |     |                  |     |                  |     |                  |      |           |            |                              |     |                          |
| 1 in.<br>(25 mm)                              | 90    | 100              |     | 100              |     |                  |     |                  |      |           |            |                              |     |                          |
| 3/4 in.<br>(19 mm)                            |       | 90               | 82  | 100              |     | 100              |     |                  |      |           |            | 100                          |     |                          |
| 1/2 in.<br>(12.5 mm)                          | 45    | 75               | 50  | 85               | 90  | 100              |     | 100              |      | 100       | 80         | 100                          |     | 100                      |
| 3/8 in.<br>(9.5 mm)                           |       |                  |     |                  |     | 89               | 90  | 100              |      | 100       |            | 65                           | 90  | 100                      |
| #4<br>(4.75 mm)                               | 24    | 42 <sup>2/</sup> | 24  | 50 <sup>2/</sup> | 28  | 65               | 32  | 69               | 90   | 100       | 20         | 30                           | 36  | 50                       |
| #8<br>(2.36 mm)                               | 16    | 31               | 20  | 36               | 28  | 48 <sup>3/</sup> | 32  | 52 <sup>3/</sup> | 70   | 90        | 16         | 24 <sup>5/</sup>             | 16  | 32                       |
| #16<br>(1.18 mm)                              | 10    | 22               | 10  | 25               | 10  | 32               | 10  | 32               | 50   | 65        |            |                              |     |                          |
| #30<br>(600 μm)                               |       |                  |     |                  |     |                  |     |                  |      |           | 12         | 16                           | 12  | 18                       |
| #50<br>(300 μm)                               | 4     | 12               | 4   | 12               | 4   | 15               | 4   | 15               | 15   | 30        |            |                              |     |                          |
| #100<br>(150 μm)                              | 3     | 9                | 3   | 9                | 3   | 10               | 3   | 10               | 10   | 18        |            |                              |     |                          |
| #200<br>(75 μm)                               | 3     | 6                | 3   | 6                | 4   | 6                | 4   | 6                | 7    | 9 6/      | 7.0        | 9.0 6/                       | 7.5 | 9.5 <sup>6/</sup>        |
| Ratio<br>Dust/Asphalt<br>Binder               |       | 1.0              |     | 1.0              |     | 1.0              |     | 1.0              |      | 1.0       |            | 1.5                          |     | 1.5                      |

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 40 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve for binder courses with Ndesign  $\geq 90$ .
- 3/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign  $\geq 90$ .
- 4/ The maximum percent passing the 20  $\mu$ m sieve shall be  $\leq$  3 percent.
- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the #8 (2.36mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above 24 percent.
- 6/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer."

Delete Article 1030.04(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read.

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The target value for the air voids of the HMA shall be 4.0 percent and for IL-4.75 it shall be 3.5 percent at the design number of gyrations. The VMA and VFA of the HMA design shall be based on the nominal maximum size of the aggregate in the mix, and shall conform to the following requirements.

| VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS<br>High ESAL |   |         |         |        |                       |                       |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---------|---------|--------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|                                      | Voids Filled with<br>Asphalt Binder<br>(VFA), |         |         |        |                       |                       |  |  |
| Ndesign                              | IL-25.0                                       | IL-19.0 | IL-12.5 | IL-9.5 | IL-4.75 <sup>1/</sup> | %                     |  |  |
| 50                                   |   |         |         |        | 18.5                  | 65 – 78 <sup>2/</sup> |  |  |
| 70                                   | 12.0  |         |         |        |                       |                       |  |  |
| 90                                   | 12.0  | 65 - 75 |         |        |                       |                       |  |  |
| 105                                  |   |         |         |        |                       |                       |  |  |

- 1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3%
- 2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 72-85%"

Delete Article 1030.04(b) (4) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise table in Article 1030.04(b)(5) as follows:

"(5) SMA Mixtures.

|                  | Volumetric Requirements<br>SMA <sup>1/</sup>  |                  |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Ndesign          | Ndesign Design Air Voids Target % Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), % min. (VFA), % |                  |         |  |  |  |  |  |
|                  | 17 <sup>27</sup>  |                  |         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 80 <sup>4/</sup> | 3.5   | 16 <sup>3/</sup> | 75 - 83 |  |  |  |  |  |

- 1/ Maximum Draindown shall be 0.3%.
- 2/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is  $\geq$  2.760.
- 3/ Applies when specific gravity of coarse aggregate is < 2.760.
- 4/ For surface course, coarse aggregate shall be Class B Quality; the coarse aggregate can be crushed steel slag, crystalline crushed stone or crushed sandstone.\*

For binder course, coarse aggregate shall be crushed stone (dolomite), crushed gravel, crystalline crushed stone, or crushed sandstone.\*

\*Blending of different types of aggregate will not be permitted.

#### 2) Design Verification and Production

<u>Description</u>. The following states the requirements for Hamburg Wheel and Tensile Strength testing for High ESAL, IL-4.75, and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixes during mix design verification and production.

When the options of Warm Mix Asphalt, Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles, or Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement are used by the Contractor, the Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength requirements in this special provision will be superseded by the special provisions for Warm Mix Asphalt and/or by the District special provision for Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles as applicable.

Mix Design Testing. Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (IL mod AASHTO T-324) and the Tensile Strength Test (IL mod AASHTO T-283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department's verification test, the Contractor shall make the necessary changes to the mix and resubmit compacted specimens to the Department for verification. If the mix fails again, the mix design will be rejected.

All new and renewal mix designs will be required to be tested, prior to submittal for Department verification meeting the following requirements:

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test criteria.

| Asphalt Binder Grade  | # Repetitions | Max Rut Depth (mm) |
|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| PG 70 -XX (or higher) | 20,000        | 12.5               |
| PG 64 -XX (or lower)  | 10,000        | 12.5               |

Note: For SMA Designs (N-80) the maximum rut depth is 6.0 mm at 20,000 repetitions.

For IL 4.75mm Designs (N-50) the maximum rut depth is 9.0mm at 15,000 repetitions.

(2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 415 kPa (60 psi) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 550 kPa (80 psi) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 1380 kPa (200 psi)."

#### Production Testing.

Revise first paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) to read:

"(a) High ESAL and IL-4.75 Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip, except for IL -4.75 it will be 400 ton (363 metric ton), will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures"."

Delete second paragraph of Article 1030.06 (a).

Revise first sentence in fourth paragraph of Article 1030.06 (a) to read:

"Before constructing the test strip, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable."

Mixture sampled to represent the test strip shall include additional material sufficient for the Department to conduct Hamburg Wheel testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T324 (approximately 60 lb (27 kg) total).

Add the following to Article 1030.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"(c) Hamburg Wheel Test. All HMA mixtures shall be sampled within the first 500 tons (450 metric tons) on the first day of production or during start up with a split reserved for the Department. The mix sample shall be tested according to the Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 and shall meet the requirements specified herein. Mix production shall not exceed 1500 tons (1350 metric tons) or one day's production, whichever comes first, until the testing is completed and the mixture is found to be in conformance. The requirement to cease mix production may be waived if the plant produced mixture demonstrates conformance prior to start of mix production for a contract. The Department may conduct additional Hamburg Wheel Tests on production material as determined by the Engineer. If the mixture fails to meet the Hamburg Wheel criteria, no further mixture will be accepted until the Contractor takes such action as is necessary to furnish a mixture meeting the criteria"

The Contractor shall immediately cease production upon notification by the Engineer of failing Hamburg Wheel test. All prior produced material may be paved out provided all other mixture criteria are being met. No additional mixture shall be produced until the Engineer receives passing Hamburg Wheel tests.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"For all mixes designed and verified under the Hamburg Wheel criteria, the cost of furnishing and introducing anti-stripping additives in the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

No additional compensation will be awarded to the Contractor because of reduced production rates associated with the addition of the anti-stripping additive."

#### FINE AGGREGATE FOR HOT- MIX ASPHALT (HMA) (D-1)

Effective: May 1, 2007 Revised: January 1, 2012

Revise Article 1003.03 (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21 or FA 22. When Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) is incorporated in the HMA design, the use of FA 21 Gradation will not be permitted.

#### FRICTION SURFACE AGGREGATE (D1)

Effective: January 1, 2011 Revised: November 1, 2013

Revise Article 1004.01(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(4) Crushed Stone. Crushed stone shall be the angular fragments resulting from crushing undisturbed, consolidated deposits of rock by mechanical means. Crushed stone shall be divided into the following, when specified.
  - a. Carbonate Crushed Stone. Carbonate crushed stone shall be either dolomite or limestone. Dolomite shall contain 11.0 percent or more magnesium oxide (MgO). Limestone shall contain less than 11.0 percent magnesium oxide (MgO).
  - b. Crystalline Crushed Stone. Crystalline crushed stone shall be either metamorphic or igneous stone, including but is not limited to, quartzite, granite, rhyolite and diabase."

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following revisions.

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

| Use  | Mixture                                    | Aggregates Allowed   |                   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|-------------------|--|--|--|
| Class A  | Seal or Cover                              | Allowed Alone or in Combination:   |                   |  |  |  |
|  |  | Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete                                  |                   |  |  |  |
| HMA  | Shoulders                                  | Allowed Alone or in Com  | bination:         |  |  |  |
| All Other  |  | Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete                                  |                   |  |  |  |
| HMA<br>High ESAL<br>Low ESAL   | C Surface<br>IL-12.5,IL-9.5,<br>or IL-9.5L | Allowed Alone or in Combination:  Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) 1/ Crushed Steel Slag 1/ Crushed Concrete |                   |  |  |  |
| High ESAL IL-12.5 or IL-9.5 Crus Carb Lime Crys Crus Crus Crus Crus Crus Crus Crus Cru |  | Allowed Alone or in Comic Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Limestone) Crystalline Crushed Ston Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) 1/ Crushed Steel Slag 1/ Crushed Concrete     | Stone (other than |  |  |  |
|  |  | Other Combinations Allov   | wed:              |  |  |  |
|  |  | Up to  | With              |  |  |  |

| Use              | Mixture                      | Aggregates Allowed  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                  |                              | 25% Limestone   | Dolomite   |  |  |  |
|                  |                              | 50% Limestone   | Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite  |  |  |  |
|                  |                              | 75% Limestone   | Crushed Slag<br>(ACBF) <sup>1/</sup> or Crushed<br>Sandstone   |  |  |  |
| HMA<br>High ESAL | F Surface<br>IL-12.5 or      | Allowed Alone or in Cor   | nbination:   |  |  |  |
| Tiigii ESAE      | IL-9.5                       | Crystalline Crushed Stone<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>1/</sup><br>Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                              | No Limestone or no Crushed Gravel alone.  |  |  |  |  |
|                  |                              | Other Combinations Allo   | ations Allowed:  |  |  |  |
|                  |                              | Up to   | With   |  |  |  |
|                  |                              | 50% Crushed Gravel, or Dolomite   | Crushed Sandstone,<br>Crushed Slag (ACBF) <sup>1/</sup> ,<br>Crushed Steel Slag <sup>1/</sup> , or<br>Crystalline Crushed<br>Stone |  |  |  |
| HMA<br>High ESAL | SMA<br>Ndesign 80<br>Surface | Crystalline Crushed Sto<br>Crushed Sandstone<br>Crushed Steel Slag  | ne   |  |  |  |

<sup>1/</sup> When either slag is used, the blend percentages listed shall be by volume.

Add the following to Article 1004.03 (b):

"When using Crushed Concrete, the quality shall be determined as follows. The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample from the stockpile, witnessed by the Engineer, at a frequency of 2500 tons (2300 metric tons). The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The Contractor shall submit the sample to the District Office. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent by weight will be applied for acceptance. The stockpile shall be sealed until test results are complete and found to meet the specifications above."

## HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURES, EGA MODIFIED PERFORMANCE GRADED (PG) ASPHALT BINDER

Effective: March 16, 2009

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) mixtures containing ethylene-glycidyl-acrylate (EGA) Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 1030, and 1032 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein.

The asphalt binder shall meet the following requirements:

EGA Modified Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Binder. The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 320, Table 1 "Standard Specification for Performance Graded Asphalt Binder" for the grade shown on the plans. An ethylene-glycidyl-acrylate (EGA) terpolymer with a maximum of 0.3 percent polyphosphoric acid by weight of asphalt binder, shall be added to the base asphalt binder to achieve the specified performance grade. Asphalt modification at hot-mix asphalt plants will not be allowed. The modified asphalt binder shall be smooth, homogeneous, and be according to the requirements shown in the following table for the grade shown on the plans.

| Ethylene-Glycidyl-Acrylate (EGA) Modified Asphalt Binders  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Test   | Asphalt Grade<br>EGA PG 70-22<br>EGA PG 70-28 | Asphalt Grade<br>EGA PG 76-22<br>EGA PG 76-28 |
| Separation of Polymer Illinois Test Procedure, "Separation of Polymer from Asphalt Binder" Difference in °F (°C) of the softening point between top and bottom portions. | 4 (2) max.                                    | 4 (2) max.                                    |
| TEST ON RESIDUE FROM ROLLING THIN FILM OVEN TEST (AASHTO T 240)  |   |   |
| Elastic Recovery<br>ASTM D 6084, Procedure A,<br>77 °F (25 °C), 100 mm elongation, %   | 60 min.                                       | 70 min.                                       |

## **HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE IL-4.75 (DIST 1)**

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of constructing Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) surface course or leveling binder with an IL-4.75 mixture. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 1030, 1031 and 1032 of the Standard Specifications except as modified herein.

# Materials.

Revise Article 1030.02 (b), (c), (d) and (g) of the Standard Specifications to read:

(b) Fine aggregate (Note 1 and 5)

Note 5. The gradation for IL-4.75 shall be FA 1, FA 2, FA 20 or FA 22.

- (c) Reclaimed or recycled material. Only processed FRAP or RAS will be permitted in the IL-4.75 mixture. Refer to D1 version for Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement and Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles special provision.
- (d) Mineral Filler. Mineral filler shall conform to the requirements of Article 1011.01 of the Standard Specifications. Collected HMA baghouse dust may be used as Mineral Filler provided it meets the gradation outlined in Article 1011 of the Standard Specifications and a separate mix design is created.
- (g) Asphalt Binder (AB). The AB shall be either Elvaloy or SBS/SBR with a PG 76-22 value. The AB shall meet the requirements of Article 1032.05(b) of the Standard Specifications; however the elastic recovery of the AB shall be 80 minimum.

The AB shall be shipped, maintained, and stored at the mix plant according to the manufacturer's requirements. It shall be placed in an empty tank and not blended with other asphalt cements.

<u>Mixture Design</u>. The percentage of new natural sand shall not exceed 25% if FRAP or RAS is used. For designs without FRAP or RAS the sand fraction of the final blend shall be at least 50% manufacture stone sand.

<u>Mixture Production</u>. Plant modifications may be required to accommodate the addition of higher percentages of mineral filler as required by the JMF.

During production, mineral filler shall not be stored in the same silo as collected dust. This may require any previously collected bag house dust in a storage silo prior to production of the IL-4.75 mixture to be wasted. Only metered bag house dust may be returned back directly to the mix. Any additional minus No. 200 (75  $\mu$ m) material needed to produce the IL-4.75 shall be mineral filler.

As an option, collected bag-house dust may be used in lieu of manufactured mineral filler, provided; 1) there is enough available for the production of the IL-4.75 mix for the entire project and 2) a mix design was prepared with collected bag-house dust.

The mixture shall be produced within the temperature range recommended by the asphalt cement producer; but not less than 325 °F (165 °C).

The amount of moisture remaining in the finished mixture (at silo discharge) shall be less than 0.3 percent based on the weight of the test sample after drying.

Mixtures contain steel slag sand or aggregate having absorptions  $\geq$  2.5 percent shall have a silo storage plus haul time of not less than 1.5 hours.

#### Placement.

Revise Article 406.06 (b) (2) a. to read as follows:

"a. The surface shall be dry for at least 12 hours, and clean, prior to placement of the mixture.

As an option, the contractor will be allowed to use a heated drier, at no additional cost to the Department, to expedite the drying of the pavement. No mix will be placed in areas of standing water or areas that show evidence of moisture or dampness. The use of a heated drier will be stopped if the pavement shows signs of damaged."

# **GROUND TIRE RUBBER (GTR) MODIFIED ASPHALT BINDER (D-1)**

Effective: June 26, 2006 Revised: January 1, 2013

Add the following to the end of article 1032.05 of the Standard Specifications:

"(c) Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) Modified Asphalt Binder. A quantity of 10.0 to 14.0 percent GTR (Note 1) shall be blended by dry unit weight with a PG 64-28 to make a GTR 70-28 or a PG 58-28 to make a GTR 64-28. The base PG 64-28 and PG 58-28 asphalt binders shall meet the requirements of Article 1032.05(a). Compatible polymers may be added during production. The GTR modified asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of the following table.

| Test   | Asphalt Grade<br>GTR 70-28 | Asphalt Grade<br>GTR 64-28 |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Flash Point (C.O.C.),<br>AASHTO T 48, °F (°C), min.  | 450 (232)                  | 450 (232)                  |
| Rotational Viscosity, AASHTO T 316 @ 275 °F (135 °C), Poises, Pa·s, max.   | 30 (3)                     | 30 (3)                     |
| Softening Point, AASHTO T 53, °F (°C), min.  | 135 (57)                   | 130 (54)                   |
| Elastic Recovery, ASTM D 6084, Procedure A (sieve waived) @ 77 °F, (25 °C), aged, ss, 100 mm elongation, 5 cm/min., cut immediately, %, min. | 65                         | 65                         |

Note 1. GTR shall be produced from processing automobile and/or light truck tires by the ambient grinding method. GTR shall not exceed 1/16 in. (2 mm) in any dimension and shall contain no free metal particles or other materials. A mineral powder (such as talc) meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 17 may be added, up to a maximum of four percent by weight of GTR to reduce sticking and caking of the GTR particles. When tested in accordance with Illinois modified AASHTO T 27, a 50 g sample of the GTR shall conform to the following gradation requirements:

| Sieve Size       | Percent Passing |
|------------------|-----------------|
| No. 16 (1.18 mm) | 100             |
| No. 30 (600 μm)  | 95 ± 5          |
| No. 50 (300 μm)  | > 20            |

Add the following to the end of Note 1. of article 1030.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"A dedicated storage tank for the Ground Tire Rubber (GTR) modified asphalt binder shall be provided. This tank must be capable of providing continuous mechanical mixing throughout by continuous agitation and recirculation of the asphalt binder to provide a uniform mixture. The tank shall be heated and capable of maintaining the temperature of the asphalt binder at 300 °F to 350 °F (149 °C to 177 °C). The asphalt binder metering systems of dryer drum plants shall be calibrated with the actual GTR modified asphalt binder material with an accuracy of  $\pm$  0.40 percent."

Revise 1030.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Add the following note to 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Note 3. When using reclaimed asphalt pavement and/or reclaimed asphalt shingles, the maximum asphalt binder replacement percentage shall be according to the most recent special provision for recycled materials.

# RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (D-1)

Effective: November 1, 2012 Revise: August 15, 2014

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

# "SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

**1031.01 Description.** Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

(a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material resulting from cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. RAP will be considered processed FRAP after completion of both crushing and screening to size. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 90 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve. RAS shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
  - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
  - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

#### **1031.02 Stockpiles.** RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. Additional processed RAP (FRAP) shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile, as designated in the QC Plan, and only added to the sealed stockpile when test results for the working pile are complete and are found to meet tolerances specified herein for the original sealed FRAP stockpile. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. All stockpiles (including unprocessed RAP and FRAP) shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Non- Quality, FRAP -#4 or Type 2 RAS", etc...).
  - (1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be processed prior to testing and sized into fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP in the coarse fraction shall pass the maximum sieve size specified for the mix the FRAP will be used in.
  - (2) Restricted FRAP (B quality) stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave (High ESAL), or HMA (High ESAL). If approved by the Engineer, the aggregate from a maximum 3.0 inch single combined pass of surface/binder milling will be classified as B quality. All millings from this application will be processed into FRAP as described previously.

- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, Superpave HMA (High and Low ESAL) or equivalent mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed (FRAP) prior to testing. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from HMA shoulders, bituminous stabilized subbases or Superpave (Low ESAL)/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag or other expansive material as determined by the Department.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP or FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, plant cleanout etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

However, a RAS source may submit a written request to the Department for approval to blend mechanically a specified ratio of type 1 RAS with type 2 RAS. The source will not be permitted to change the ratio of the blend without the Department prior written approval. The Engineer's written approval will be required, to mechanically blend RAS with any fine aggregate produced under the AGCS, up to an equal weight of RAS, to improve workability. The fine aggregate shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The fine aggregate shall be one that is approved for use in the HMA mixture and accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years.

**1031.03 Testing.** FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during processing or after stockpiling. It shall also be sampled during HMA production.
  - (1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
  - (2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material, washed extraction samples shall be run at a minimum frequency of one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) or once per week, whichever comes first.
  - (3) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Before extraction, each field sample of FRAP, shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

- (b) RAS Testing. RAS shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources". The Contractor shall also sample as incoming material at the HMA plant.
  - (1) During Stockpiling. Washed extraction and testing for unacceptable materials shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 1000 tons (900 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once a ≤ 1000 ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS shall be in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.
  - (2) Incoming Material. For testing as incoming material at the HMA plant, washed extraction shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 250 tons (227 metric tons). A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). The incoming material test results shall meet the tolerances specified herein.

The Contractor shall obtain and make available all test results from start of the initial stockpile sampled and tested at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the facility's QC Plan.

Before extraction, each field sample shall be split to obtain two samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

**1031.04 Evaluation of Tests.** Evaluation of tests results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of FRAP Test Results. All test results shall be compiled to include asphalt binder content, gradation and, when applicable (for slag), G<sub>mm</sub>. A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual extraction test results run thereafter, shall be compared to the average used for the mix design, and will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter       | FRAP                 |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| No. 4 (4.75 mm) | ± 6 %                |
| No. 8 (2.36 mm) | ± 5 %                |
| No. 30 (600 μm) | ± 5 %                |
| No. 200 (75 μm) | ± 2.0 %              |
| Asphalt Binder  | ± 0.3 %              |
| G <sub>mm</sub> | ± 0.03 <sup>1/</sup> |

1/ For stockpile with slag or steel slag present as determined in the current Manual of Test Procedures Appendix B 21, "Determination of Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement Aggregate Bulk Specific Gravity".

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the FRAP stockpile shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the FRAP representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

The Contractor shall maintain a representative moving average of five tests to be used for Hot-Mix Asphalt production.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)" or Illinois Modified AASHTO T-164-11, Test Method A.

(b) Evaluation of RAS Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. A five test average of results from the original pile will be used in the mix designs. Individual test results run thereafter, when compared to the average used for the mix design, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

| Parameter              | RAS     |
|------------------------|---------|
| No. 8 (2.36 mm)        | ± 5 %   |
| No. 16 (1.18 mm)       | ± 5 %   |
| No. 30 (600 µm)        | ± 4 %   |
| No. 200 (75 μm)        | ± 2.5 % |
| Asphalt Binder Content | ± 2.0 % |

If any individual sieve and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances when compared to the average used for the mix design, the RAS shall not be used in Hot-Mix Asphalt unless the RAS representing those tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

(c) Quality Assurance by the Engineer. The Engineer may witness the sampling and splitting conduct assurance tests on split samples taken by the Contractor for quality control testing a minimum of once a month.

The overall testing frequency will be performed over the entire range of Contractor samples for asphalt binder content and gradation. The Engineer may select any or all split samples for assurance testing. The test results will be made available to the Contractor as soon as they become available.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of observed deficiencies.

Differences between the Contractor's and the Engineer's split sample test results will be considered acceptable if within the following limits.

| Test Parameter         | Acceptable Li | mits of Precision |
|------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| % Passing:1/           | FRAP          | RAS               |
| 1 / 2 in.              | 5.0%          |                   |
| No. 4                  | 5.0%          |                   |
| No. 8                  | 3.0%          | 4.0%              |
| No. 30                 | 2.0%          | 3.0%              |
| No. 200                | 2.2%          | 2.5%              |
| Asphalt Binder Content | 0.3%          | 1.0%              |
| G <sub>mm</sub>        | 0.030         |                   |

1/ Based on washed extraction.

In the event comparisons are outside the above acceptable limits of precision, the Engineer will immediately investigate.

(d) Acceptance by the Engineer. Acceptable of the material will be based on the validation of the Contractor's quality control by the assurance process.

## 1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP and FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
  - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
  - (2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
  - (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
  - (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Fractionated RAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications. The fine aggregate portion of the fractionated RAP shall not be used in any HMA mixtures that require a minimum of "B" quality aggregate or better, until the coarse aggregate fraction has been determined to be acceptable thru a MicroDeval Testing.

**1031.06 Use of FRAP and/or RAS in HMA.** The use of FRAP and/or RAS shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

- (a) FRAP. The use of FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.
  - (1) Coarse Aggregate Size (after extraction). The coarse aggregate in all FRAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
  - (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. FRAP stockpiles containing steel slag or other expansive material, as determined by the Department, shall be homogeneous and will be approved for use in HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) mixtures regardless of lift or mix type.
  - (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall have coarse aggregate that is Class B quality or better. FRAP shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations unless produced/screened to minus 3/8 inch.
  - (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
  - (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, Restricted FRAP, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.
- (c) FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0% by weight of the total mix.

When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percent of virgin asphalt binder replacement (ABR) shall not exceed the amounts indicated in the table below for a given N Design.

## Max Asphalt Binder Replacement for FRAP with RAS Combination

| HMA Mixtures 1/2/ | N                         | laximum % ABR |                                   |
|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| Ndesign           | Binder/Leveling<br>Binder | Surface       | Polymer<br>Modified <sup>3/</sup> |
| 30L               | 50                        | 40            | 10                                |
| 50                | 40                        | 35            | 10                                |
| 70                | 40                        | 30            | 10                                |
| 90                | 40                        | 30            | 10 <sup>4/</sup>                  |
| 4.75 mm N-50      |                           |               | 30                                |
| SMA N-80          |                           |               | 20                                |

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N-30, the percent asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed 50% of the total asphalt binder in the mixture.
- 2/ When the binder replacement exceeds 15 percent for all mixes, except for SMA and IL-4.75, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent binder replacement using a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 will be reduced to a PG58-28). When constructing full depth HMA and the ABR is less than 15 percent, the required virgin asphalt binder grade shall be PG64-28.
- 3/ When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 is 15 percent or less, the required virgin asphalt binder shall be SBS PG76-22 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80. When the ABR for SMA or IL-4.75 exceeds 15%, the virgin asphalt binder grade shall be SBS PG70-28 and the elastic recovery shall be a minimum of 80.
- 4/ For polymerized surface mix used for overlays, with up to 10 percent ABR, an SBS PG70-22 will be required. However if used in full depth HMA, an SBS PG70-28 will be required.

**1031.07 HMA Mix Designs.** At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) FRAP and/or RAS. FRAP and /or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles are tested and found to be within tolerance, as defined under "Evaluation of Tests" herein, and meet all requirements herein, the additional FRAP or RAS stockpiles may be used in the original design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.500 shall be used for mix design purposes.

**1031.08 HMA Production.** HMA production utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAS and FRAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If during mix production, corrective actions fail to maintain FRAP, RAS or QC/QA test results within control tolerances or the requirements listed herein the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing FRAP or RAS and conduct an investigation that may require a new mix design.

- (a) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.
- (b) HMA Plant Requirements. HMA plants utilizing FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.
  - (1) Dryer Drum Plants.
    - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
    - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
    - c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
    - d. Accumulated dry weight of RAS and FRAP in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
    - e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest
    - f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
    - g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

- Aggregate RAS and FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAS and FRAP are printed in wet condition.)
- i. When producing mixtures with FRAP and/or RAS, a positive dust control system shall be utilized.
- j. Accumulated mixture tonnage.
- k. Dust Removed (accumulated to the nearest 0.1 ton)

#### (2) Batch Plants.

- a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
- b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
- c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- f. RAS and FRAP weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- g. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
- h. Residual asphalt binder in the RAS and FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

**1031.09** RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP or FRAP in aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used to construct aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications"
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded, FRAP, or single sized will not be accepted for use as Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders."

# **HOT-MIX ASPHALT – PRIME COAT (D-1)**

Effective: February 19, 2013

Revised: April 1, 2014

Revise Note 1 of Article 406.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 1. The bituminous material used for prime coat shall be one of the types listed in the following table.

When emulsified asphalts are used, any dilution with water shall be performed by the emulsion producer. The emulsified asphalt shall be thoroughly agitated within 24 hours of application and show no separation of water and emulsion.

| Application                                 | Bituminous Material Types  |
|---|--|
| Prime Coat on Brick, Concrete, or HMA Bases | SS-1, SS-1h, SS-1hP, SS-1vh, CSS-1, CSS-1h, CSS-1hP, HFE-90, RC-70 |
| Prime Coat on Aggregate Bases               | MC-30, PEP"  |

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"(i) Regenerative Air Vacuum Sweeper......1101.19"

Revise Article 406.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Prime Coat. The bituminous material shall be prepared according to Article 403.05 and applied according to Article 403.10. The use of RC-70 shall be limited to air temperatures less than 60 °F (15 °C)."
  - (1) Brick, Concrete or HMA Bases. The base shall be cleaned of all dust, debris and any substance that will prevent the prime coat from adhering to the base. Cleaning shall be accomplished by sweeping to remove all large particles and air blasting to remove dust. As an alternate to air blasting, vacuum sweeping may be used to accomplish the dust removal. Vacuum sweeping shall be accomplished with a regenerative air vacuum sweeper. The base shall be free of standing water at the time of application. The prime coat shall be applied uniformly and at a rate that will provide a residual asphalt rate on the prepared surface as specified in the following table.

| Type of Surface to be Primed   | Residual Asphalt Rate |
|--|-----------------------|
|  | lb/sq ft (kg/sq m)    |
| Milled HMA, Aged Non-Milled HMA, Milled Concrete, Non-Milled Concrete & Tined Concrete | 0.05 (0.244)          |
| Fog Coat between HMA Lifts, IL-4.75 & Brick  | 0.025 (0.122)         |

The bituminous material for the prime coat shall be placed one lane at a time. The primed lane shall remain closed until the prime coat is fully cured and does not pickup under traffic. When placing prime coat through an intersection where it is not possible to keep the lane closed, the prime coat may be covered immediately following its application with fine aggregate mechanically spread at a uniform rate of 2 to 4 lb/sq yd (1 to 2 kg/sq m).

(2) Aggregate Bases. The prime coat shall be applied uniformly and at a rate that will provide a residual asphalt rate on the prepared surface of 0.25 lb/sq ft ± 0.01 (1.21 kg/sq m ± 0.05).

The prime coat shall be permitted to cure until the penetration has been approved by the Engineer, but at no time shall the curing period be less than 24 hours for MC-30 or four hours for PEP. Pools of prime occurring in the depressions shall be broomed or squeegeed over the surrounding surface the same day the prime coat is applied.

The base shall be primed 1/2 width at a time. The prime coat on the second half/width shall not be applied until the prime coat on the first half/width has cured so that it will not pick up under traffic.

The residual asphalt binder rate will be verified a minimum of once per type of surface to be primed as specified herein for which at least 2,000 tons of HMA will be placed. The test will be according to the "Determination of Residual Asphalt in Prime and Tack Coat Materials" test procedure.

Prime coat shall be fully cured prior to placement of HMA to prevent pickup by haul trucks or paving equipment. If pickup occurs, paving shall cease in order to provide additional cure time.

Prime coat shall be placed no more than five days in advance of the placement of HMA. If after five days loss of prime coat is evident prior to covering with HMA, additional prime coat shall be placed as determined by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of 406.13(b) to read:

"Water added to emulsified asphalt at the source as allowed in article 406.02 will not be included in the quantities measured for payment."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.13(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Aggregate for covering prime coat will not be measured for payment."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 406.14 and the second paragraph of Article 407.12 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Prime Coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound (kilogram) of residual asphalt applied for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT), POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) or NON-TRACKING BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)."

Revise Article 407.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A bituminous prime coat shall be applied between each lift of HMA according to Article 406.05(b)."

Revise Article 1032.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"1032.02 Measurement.** Asphalt binders, emulsified asphalts, rapid curing liquid asphalt, medium curing liquid asphalts, slow curing liquid asphalts, asphalt fillers, and road oils will be measured by weight.

A weight ticket for each truck load shall be furnished to the inspector. The truck shall be weighed at a location approved by the Engineer. The ticket shall show the weight of the empty truck (the truck being weighed each time before it is loaded), the weight of the loaded truck, and the net weight of the bituminous material.

When an emulsion or cutback is used for prime coat, the percentage of asphalt residue of the actual certified product shall be shown on the producer's bill of lading or attached certificate of analysis. If the producer adds extra water to an emulsion at the request of the purchaser, the amount of water shall also be shown on the bill of lading.

Payment will not be made for bituminous materials in excess of 105 percent of the amount specified by the Engineer."

Add the following to the table in article 1032.04 of the Standard Specifications:

| "SS-1vh | 160 - 180 | 70 – 80" |
|---------|-----------|----------|

Add the following to Article 1032.06 of the Standard Specifications:

"(g) Non Tracking Emulsified Asphalt SS-1vh:

| Requirements for SS-1vh           |           |           |                    |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|
| Test                              |           | SPEC      | AASHTO Test Method |
| Saybolt Viscosity @ 25C,          | SFS       | 20-200    | T 72               |
| Storage Stability, 24hr.,         | %         | 1 max.    | T 59               |
| Residue by Evaporation,           | %         | 50 min.   | T 59               |
| Sieve Test,                       | %         | 0.3 max.  | T 59               |
| Tests on Residue from Evaporation |           |           |                    |
| Penetration @25°C, 100g., 5 s     | sec., dmm | 20 max.   | T 49               |
| Softening Point,                  | °C        | 65 min.   | T 53               |
| Solubility,                       | %         | 97.5 min. | T 44               |
| Orig. DSR @ 82°C,                 | kPa       | 1.00 min. | T 315"             |

Revise the last table of Article 1032.06 to read:

| "Grade   | Use                                |
|--|------------------------------------|
| SS-1, SS-1h, CSS-1, CSS-1h,<br>HFE-90, SS-1hP,CSS-1hP,<br>SS-1vh | Prime or fog seal                  |
| PEP  | Bituminous surface treatment prime |
| RS-2, HFE-90, HFE-150, HFE-<br>300, CRSP, HFP, CRS-2,<br>HFRS-2  | Bituminous surface treatment       |
| CSS-1h Latex Modified  | Microsurfacing"                    |

Add the following to Article 1101 of the Standard Specifications:

"1101.19 Regenerative Air Vacuum Sweeper. The regenerative air vacuum sweeper shall blast re-circulated, filtered air through a vacuum head having a minimum width of 6.0 feet at a minimum rate of 20,000 cubic feet per minute."

# HOT MIX ASPHALT QUALITY CONTROL FOR PERFORMANCE (BMPR)

Effective: January 1, 2012 Revised: December 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. This special provision describes the procedures for production, placement and payment of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). This work shall be according to the Standard Specifications except as modified herein. This special provision shall apply to HMA mixtures as listed in the following table.

|              | Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement Resurfacing  |
|--------------|---|
| Mixture/Use: | Polymerized Leveling Binder, MM, IL-4.75, N50, ¾"   |
| Location:    | IL Route 68 – Prairie Lake Road to IL Route 62 (Sta. 14+90 to Sta. 170+46)                            |
|              | Hot-Mix Asphalt Shoulders, 8"   |
| Mixture/Use: | HMA Binder Course, IL-19.0, N70, 5 3/4"   |
| Location:    | IL Route 68 – Prairie Lake Road to IL Route 62 (Sta. 14+90 to Sta. 94+83 & Sta. 98+83 to Sta. 154+80) |
|              | Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement Resurfacing  |
| Mixture/Use: | HMA Surface Course, Mix "D", N70, 1 ½"  |
| Location:    | IL Route 68 – Prairie Lake Road to IL Route 62 (Sta. 14+90 to Sta. 170+46)                            |
|              |   |

Exceptions may be approved for small tonnage less than 800 (725 metric) tons and miscellaneous mixture applications as defined by the Engineer.

| Delete Articles: | 406.06(b)(1), | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Paragraph | (Temperature requirements) |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|

406.06 (e), 3<sup>rd</sup> Paragraph (Pavers speed requirements)

406.07 (Compaction)

1030.05(a)(4, 5, 9,) (QC/QA Documents)

1030.05(d)(2)a. (Plant Tests)

1030.05(d)(2)b. (Dust-to-Asphalt and Moisture Content)

 1030.05(d)(2)d.
 (Small Tonnage)

 1030.05(d)(2)f.
 (HMA Sampling)

 1030.05(d)(3)
 (Required Field Tests)

 1030.05(d)(4)
 (Control Limits)

1030.05(d)(5) (Control Charts) 1030.05(d)(7) (Corrective Action for Field Tests (Density))

1030.05(e) (Quality Assurance by the Engineer)

1030.05(f) (Acceptance by the Engineer)

1030.06(a), 3rd paragraph (Before start-up...) 1030.06(a), 7<sup>th</sup> paragraph (After an acceptable...)

1030.06(a), 8<sup>th</sup> paragraph (If a mixture...) 1030.06(a), 9<sup>th</sup> paragraph (A nuclear/core...)

## **Definitions**:

- (a) Quality Control (QC): All production and construction activities by the Contractor required to achieve the required level of quality.
- (b) Quality Assurance (QA): All monitoring and testing activities by the Engineer required to assess product quality, level of payment, and acceptability of the product.
- (c) Pay Parameters: Pay Parameters shall be field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate (VMA), voids, and density. Field VMA will be calculated using the combined aggregates bulk specific gravity (G<sub>sb</sub>) from the mix design.
- (d) Mixture Lot. A lot shall begin once an acceptable test strip has been completed and the AJMF has been determined. If the test strip is waived, a sublot shall begin with the start of production. A mixture lot shall consist of four sublots unless it is the last or only lot, in which case it may consist of as few as one sublot
- (e) Mixture Sublot. A mixture sublot for field VMA, voids, and Dust/AC will be a maximum of 1000 tons (910 metric tons).
  - If the remaining quantity is greater than 200 but less than 1000 tons, a sublot will consist of that amount.
  - If the remaining quantity is less than or equal to 200 tons, the quantity shall be combined with the previous sublot.
- (f) Density Interval. Density Intervals shall be every 0.2 mile (320 m) for lift thickness equal to or less than 3 in. (75 mm) and 0.1 mile (160 m) for lift thickness greater than 3 in. (75 mm).
- (g) Density Sublot. A sublot for density shall be the average of five consecutive Density Intervals. If a Density Interval is less than 200 ft (60 m), it will be combined with the previous Density Intervals.
  - If one or two Density Intervals remain outside a sublot, they shall be included in the previous sublot.
  - If three or more Density Intervals remain, they shall be considered a sublot.
- (h) Density Test: A density test consists of a core taken at a random longitudinal and random transverse offset within each Density Interval. The HMA maximum theoretical gravity  $(G_{mm})$  will be based on the running average of four Department test results. Initial  $G_{mm}$  will be based on the average of the first four test results. If less than four  $G_{mm}$  results are available, use an average of all available Department  $G_{mm}$  test results.

The random transverse offset excludes a distance from each outer edge equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm). If a core is located within one foot of an unconfined edge, 2.0 percent density will be added to the density of that core.

# Quality Control (QC) by the Contractor:

The Contractor's QC plan shall include the schedule of testing for both pay parameters and non-pay parameters required to control the product such as asphalt binder content and mixture gradation. The minimum test frequency shall be according to the following table.

Minimum Quality Control Sampling and Testing Requirements

| minimizer during control control of the control of |          |                        |
|---|----------|------------------------|
| Quality Characteristic  |          | Minimum Test Frequency |
| Mixture Gradation   |          |                        |
| Asphalt Binder Content  |          |                        |
| Dust/AC Ratio   |          | 1 per sublot           |
| Field VMA   |          | •                      |
| Voids   | $G_{mb}$ |                        |
|   | $G_{mm}$ |                        |

The Contractor's splits in conjunction with other quality control tests shall be used to control production.

The Contractor shall submit split jobsite mix sample test results to the Engineer within 48 hours of the time of sampling. All QC testing shall be performed in a qualified laboratory by personnel who have successfully completed the Department's HMA Level I training.

# Quality Assurance (QA) by the Engineer:

Voids, field VMA and Dust/AC ratio: The Engineer will determine the random tonnage and the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the sample according to the "PFP Hot-Mix Asphalt Random Jobsite Sampling" procedure.

Density: The Engineer will identify the random locations for each density testing interval. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the four inch cores within the same day and prior to opening to traffic unless otherwise approved by the Engineer according to the "PFP and QCP Random Density Procedure". The locations will be identified after final rolling and cores shall be obtained under the supervision of the Engineer. All core holes shall be filled immediately upon completion of coring. All water shall be removed from the core holes prior to filling. All core holes shall be filled with a rapid hardening mortar or concrete which shall be mixed in a separate container prior to placement in the hole. Any depressions in the surface of the filled core holes greater than 1/4 inch at the time of final inspection will require removal of the fill material to the depth of the lift thickness and replacement.

The Engineer will witness and secure all mixture and density samples. The Contractor shall transport the secured sample to a location designated by the Engineer.

The Engineer will test one or all of the randomly selected split samples from each lot for voids, field VMA and dust/AC ratio. The Engineer will test a minimum of one sample per project. The Engineer will test all of the pavement cores for density. All QA testing will be performed in a qualified laboratory by personnel who have successfully completed the Department's HMA Level I training. QA test results will be available to the Contractor within 10 working days from receipt of secured cores and split mixture samples.

The Engineer will maintain a complete record of all Department test results and copies will be provided to the Contractor with each set of sublot results. The records will contain, as a minimum, the originals of all Department test results and raw data, random numbers used and resulting calculations for sampling locations, and quality level analysis calculations.

If the QA results do not meet the 100% sublot pay factor limits or do not compare to QC results within the precision limits listed below, the Engineer will test all split mix samples for the lot.

| Test Parameter | Limits of Precision |
|----------------|---------------------|
| $G_{mb}$       | 0.030               |
| $G_{mm}$       | 0.026               |
| Field VMA      | 1.0 %               |

<u>Acceptance by the Engineer</u>: All of the Department's tests shall be within the acceptable limits listed below:

| Parameter       |  | Acceptable<br>Limits       |
|-----------------|--|----------------------------|
| Field VMA       |  | -1.0 - +3.0% <sup>1/</sup> |
| Voids           |  | 2.0 - 6.0%                 |
| Density:        | IL-9.5, IL-12.5, IL-19.0, IL-25.0, IL-4.75, IL-9.5FG <sup>3/</sup> | 90.0 – 98.0%               |
|                 | SMA  | 92.0 – 98.0%               |
| Dust / AC Ratio |  | $0.4 - 1.6^{2/}$           |

- 1/ Based on minimum required VMA from mix design
- 2/ Does not apply to SMA.
- 3/ Acceptable density limits for IL-9.5FG placed less than 1.25 in. shall be 89.0% 98.0%

In addition, no visible pavement distresses shall be present such as, but not limited to, segregation, excessive coarse aggregate fracturing or flushing.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> Payment will be based on the calculation of the Composite Pay Factor using QA results for each mix according to the "QCP Payment Calculation" document.

<u>Dust / AC Ratio</u>. A monetary deduction will be made using the pay adjustment table below for dust/AC ratios that deviate from the 0.6 to 1.2 range. If the tested sublot is outside of this range, the Department will test the remaining sublots for Dust / AC pay adjustment.

Dust / AC Pay Adjustment Table<sup>1/</sup>

| Range                                  | Deduct / sublot               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 0.6 ≤ X ≤ 1.2                          | \$0                           |
| $0.5 \le X < 0.6$ or $1.2 < X \le 1.4$ | \$1000                        |
| $0.4 \le X < 0.5$ or $1.4 < X \le 1.6$ | \$3000                        |
| X < 0.4  or  X > 1.6                   | Shall be removed and replaced |

<sup>1/</sup> Does not apply to SMA.

# **RECLAIMED WATER (D-1)**

Effective: December 1, 2013

<u>General.</u> This specification covers the blending, testing, storing, use of and requirements for reclaimed water in Portland cement concrete.

<u>Material.</u> Reclaimed water shall consist of wash out, runoff, and/or storm water that has been combined with water conforming to Article 1002.01. Reclaimed water meeting the quality requirements of this specification shall be evaluated for acceptance by the Department.

<u>Use.</u> Reclaimed water will only be allowed in Class PV and SI concrete mix designs at a maximum of 20.0% total by weight. Reclaimed water is prohibited in all other concrete class mix designs. This material will only be allowed in work without reinforcing steel only. Dowel bars and tie bars are not considered reinforcing steel.

Reclaimed water shall be weighed or metered separately from water conforming to Article 1002.01 and shall be detailed separately on batch sheets used to document concrete batch weights.

<u>Quality.</u> The reclaimed water shall be clean, clear, and free from sugar. Reclaimed water shall be combined at a 1:4 ratio with water conforming to Article 1002.01 and the combination shall be according to Article 1002.02 except for the following:

<u>Water Intake.</u> Reclaimed water shall enter a settling pond before being filtered to remove the necessary amount of solids to meet specifications in Article 1002.02. The intake of the pipeline shall be at a minimum height of 2 ft (600 m) above the bottom of the reclaimed water settling pond. A properly labeled tank shall be provided for storage of the reclaimed water. The tank is to be separate from water which has been approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health for drinking or household use. The tank may be heated, however the maximum water temperature of the reclaimed water shall not exceed 150 °F (65 °C).

# Quality Control and Quality Assurance (QC/QA).

(a) Quality Control by Contractor. The Contractor shall provide evidence to assure conformance to the standards stated in Article 1002.02 (a) and (b). The Engineer shall be immediately notified of any failing tests and subsequent remedial action. Inability to maintain the reclaimed water within specifications is cause for the Engineer to suspend the use of reclaimed water in concrete until adjustments have been made and the water is within the specifications.

Water samples will be taken on the same date and sampled as follows: three liters from the tank containing water that conforms to Art. 1002.01 and three liters from the filtered tank. Both samples must be submitted to the Department for testing every 4 months and when requested by the Engineer. A state representative must witness the sampling. The results from these samples shall serve as a check to the data provided by the contractor.

One Trial Batch per proposed mix design is required to verify minimum strengths can be achieved as defined in Article 1020.04 of the Standard Provision.

- (b) Quality Assurance by the Engineer. The Engineer will conduct independent assurance tests on split samples taken by the Contractor for quality control testing.
- (c) Documentation. The Contractor shall be responsible for documenting all test results. Records of testing shall be kept for a minimum of three years. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer full access to all documents.

# **ADJUSTMENTS AND RECONSTRUCTIONS**

Effective: March 15, 2011

Revise the first paragraph of Article 602.04 to read:

"602.04 Concrete. Cast-in-place concrete for structures shall be constructed of Class SI concrete according to the applicable portions of Section 503. Cast-in-place concrete for pavement patching around adjustments and reconstructions shall be constructed of Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, according to the applicable portions of Section 1020."

Revise the third, fourth and fifth sentences of the second paragraph of Article 602.11(c) to read:

"Castings shall be set to the finished pavement elevation so that no subsequent adjustment will be necessary, and the space around the casting shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

Revise Article 603.05 to read:

"603.05 Replacement of Existing Flexible Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the surrounding space shall be filled with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, to the elevation of the surface of the base course or binder course. HMA surface or binder course material shall not be allowed. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

Revise Article 603.06 to read:

"603.06 Replacement of Existing Rigid Pavement. After the castings have been adjusted, the pavement and HMA that was removed, shall be replaced with Class PP-1 concrete, unless otherwise noted in the plans, not less than 9 in. (225 mm) thick. The pavement may be opened to traffic according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b.

The surface of the Class PP concrete shall be constructed flush with the adjacent surface."

Revise the first sentence of Article 603.07 to read:

"603.07 Protection Under Traffic. After the casting has been adjusted and the Class PP concrete has been placed, the work shall be protected by a barricade and two lights according to Article 701.17(e)(3)b."

#### CLEANING EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: December 1, 2011

All existing storm sewers, pipe culverts, manholes, catch basins and inlets shall be considered as drainage structures insofar as the interpretation of this Special Provision is concerned. When specified for payment, the location of drainage structures to be cleaned will be shown on the plans.

All existing drainage structures which are to be adjusted or reconstructed shall be cleaned according to Article 602.15 of the Standard Specifications. This work will be paid for according to accordance with Article 602.16 of the Standard Specifications.

All other existing drainage structures which are specified to be cleaned on the plans will be cleaned according to Article 602.15 of the Standard Specifications.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price each for DRAINAGE STRUCTURES TO BE CLEANED, and at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for STORM SEWERS TO BE CLEANED, of the diameter specified.

#### **SELECTIVE CLEARING**

Modified: November 21, 2012

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of extensive removal and disposal of shrubs, brush, debris (including rocks, bottles, etc.) and selected trees up to six (6) inches (150 mm) in diameter. These areas may not be able to be cleared with conventional tree clearing equipment. Within the limits of selective clearing, the Engineer may direct the contractor to preserve and/or protect specific trees and shrubs, as provided by Article 201.05 of the Standard Specifications.

The undesirable trees and brush (Siberian Elm, European Buckthorn, Mulberry, Eurasian Honeysuckle, Boxelder, Russian Olive, Cottonwood, etc.) shall be cut flush with the ground and all stubs or stumps shall be treated within 24 hours with a dyed, re-sprout herbicide approved by the Engineer to prevent re-growth from the stumps. Trees of Tree of Heaven shall not be cut off as specified above, but shall be pulled or grubbed in such a manner as to insure complete removal. Branches on remaining trees shall be pruned off up to 6 feet (2 meter) from the ground.

All cleared areas shall be graded, trimmed, smoothed, and finished uniformly to the satisfaction of the Engineer with equipment approved by the Engineer. Disposal of material shall be done in accordance with Article 202.03.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. Selective Clearing will be measured in units of 1,000 square feet (90 square meters). The unit price shall include the cost of all material, equipment, labor, disposal and incidental items required to complete the work as specified herein and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Areas not meeting the satisfaction of the Engineer and trees less than 6" diameter in areas of tree removal required for construction purposes shall not be measured for payment. Plan quantities are estimates only. Actual quantities will be measured in place. Agreement to plan quantities will not be allowed.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per unit for SELECTIVE CLEARING. Herbicide required for stump treatment shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in selective clearing item. The removal of trees less than 6" diameter in areas of tree removal required for construction purposes shall not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the earth excavation pay item.

## RELOCATE TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 1 (SPECIAL)

<u>Description.</u> The existing traffic barrier terminal, type 1 (special) shall be removed and relocated according to Section 631 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, except as modified herein.

<u>Method of Measurement.</u> The relocation of traffic barrier terminal, type 1 (special) will be measured for payment, complete in place, in units of EACH.

<u>Basis of Payment.</u> This work will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price each for RELOCATE TRAFFIC BARRIER TERMINAL, TYPE 1 (SPECIAL).

#### **CENTER LINE RUMBLE STRIP**

This item shall be constructed as shown on the plans and in accordance with applicable portions of Section 642 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The rumble strips will be constructed on the centerline of pavement as well as on the shoulders.

After the rumble strips are installed, the pavement surface shall be swept clean to the satisfaction of the Engineer, prior to placement of the new pavement markings.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be measured along the centerline and paid for at the contract unit price per foot for CENTER LINE – RUMBLE STRIP of the size specified.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective: September 30, 1985 Revised: January 1, 2007

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications, the Supplemental Specifications, the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", any special details and Highway Standards contained in the plans, and the Special Provisions contained herein.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications and the following Highway Standards, Details, Quality Standard for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices, Recurring Special Provisions and Special Provisions contained herein, relating to traffic control.

The Contractor shall contact the District One Bureau of Traffic at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work.

# **STANDARDS**:

701006, 701011, 701101, 701301, 701306, 701311, 701326, 701336, 701426, 701502, 701602, 701606, 701701, 701901, 720001, 720006, 720011

#### **DETAILS**:

Traffic Control and Protection for Side Roads, Intersections and Driveways (TC-10)
Typical Applications Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Snow Plow Resistant) (TC-11)
District One Typical Pavement Markings (TC-13)
Pavement Markings Letters and Symbols for Traffic Staging (TC-16)
Arterial Road Information Signing (TC-22)

#### **SPECIAL PROVISIONS:**

Maintenance of Roadways
Public Convenience and Safety (Dist-1)
Hot Spray Thermoplastic Pavement Markings
Temporary Information Signing
Pavement Patching (BDE)

#### HOT SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING

Effective: February 28, 1994 Revised: December 18, 2012

This work shall consist of furnishing and applying spray thermoplastic pavement marking lines, sizes and colors as shown on the plans. The material shall be a mixture of resins and other materials providing an essentially nonvolatile thermoplastic compound especially developed for traffic markings. Spray thermoplastic pavement markings shall be applied only by contractors on the list of Approved Spray Thermoplastic Contractors maintained by the Engineer of Operations and in effect on the date of advertisement for bids.

# Ingredient Materials:

- (a) Binder. The binder shall consist of a mixture of synthetic resins, at least one of which is solid at room temperature. The total binder content of the thermoplastic compound shall be well distributed throughout the compound. The binder shall be free from all foreign objects or ingredients that would cause bleeding, staining or discoloration. The binder shall be 25 percent minimum by weight of the thermoplastic compound. The binder shall be characterized by an "IR Spectra". Future shipments of binder will be checked by an "IR Spectra" to verify that the binder has not been changed.
- (b) Pigment. The pigment used for the white thermoplastic compound shall be a highgrade pure (minimum 93 percent) titanium dioxide (TiO<sub>2</sub>). The white pigment content shall not be less than 10 percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.
  - The pigments used for the yellow thermoplastic compound shall be heat resistant, and color-fast yellows, golds and oranges, which shall produce a compound meeting the requirements of the current Federal Highway Color Tolerance Chart, PR Color No. 1. The medium chrome yellow pigment content shall be not less than 4 percent by weight and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the thermoplastic compound.
- (c) Filler: The filler to be incorporated with the resins as a binder shall be a white calcium carbonate, silica, or an approved substitute. Any filler, which is insoluble in 6N hydrochloric acid, shall be of such particle size as to pass a No. 100 (150 μm) sieve.

# (d) Glass Beads.

# (1) Scope:

This specification covers glass beads to be used for reflectorizing pavement marking lines.

Type A – uncoated

Type B - moisture resistant, silicone coated

Type A shall be used as intermix beads with thermoplastic pavement marking materials. They shall be uniformly mixed throughout the material at the rate of not less than 25 percent by weight (retained on the No. 100 (150  $\mu$ m) sieve) of thermoplastic compound. Type B shall be used as drop-on beads with thermoplastic pavement marking materials and shall be applied uniformly at a minimum rate of 6 pounds per 100 square feet (2.9 kilograms per 10 square meters).

#### (2) Properties:

The glass beads furnished under this specification shall consist essentially of transparent, water-white glass particles of a spherical shape. They shall be manufactured from a glass of a composition designed to be highly resistant to traffic wear and to the effects of weathering. The glass beads shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) <u>Sieve Analysis</u>. The glass beads shall meet the following sieve requirements:

#### Total Percent (By Weight)

| Sieve Size       | Passing  |
|------------------|----------|
| No. 20 (850 μm)  | 100      |
| No. 30 (600 µm)  | 75 - 100 |
| No. 50 (300 µm)  | 15 - 40  |
| No. 100 (150 µm) | 0 - 5    |
| No. 200 (75 µm)  | 0 - 1    |

- (b) <u>Imperfections</u>. The surface of the glass beads shall be free of pits and scratches. The glass beads shall be spherical in shape and shall contain not more than 20 percent by weight of irregular shapes when tested by the standard method using a vibratile inclined glass plate as adopted by the Department.
- (c) <u>Index of Refraction</u>. The index of refraction of the glass beads shall be not less than 1.50 when tested by the immersion method at 77 °F (25 °C).
- (d) <u>Silica Content</u>. The glass beads shall contain not less than 65 percent silica (SiO<sub>2</sub>).

(e) <u>Chemical Stability</u>. Glass beads which a show tendency toward decomposition, including surface etching, when exposed to paint or thermoplastic constituents will be rejected. The glass beads shall be tested by Federal Specification TT-B-1325B, Section 4.3.9 (water resistance) and evaluated for compliance with Section 3.2.9, with the following exceptions:

The size of the sample to be tested shall be 25 grams and the reflux time shall be 5 hours.

(f) <u>Flowing Properties</u>. The glass beads shall flow uniformly through dispensing equipment in atmospheric humidity up to 94%.

Intermix beads shall pass the following test: One hundred grams of glass beads, spread evenly and thinly in a suitable container, shall be conditioned at 77 °F (25 °C) for 4 hours over a solution of sulfuric acid (Sp. Gr. 1.10) in a closed desicator. After 4 hours, the glass beads shall flow readily through a clean glass analytical funnel, 60°, 75 mm diameter and 105 mm stem. Inside diameter of the stem shall be a nominal 1/4 inch (6.35 mm).

The drop-on beads shall have a silicone, moisture resistant coating and pass the following test: One hundred grams of beads are placed in a 600 ml beaker and an equivalent volume of distilled water shall be added to the beaker. The beaker will then stand for 5 minutes, at the end of which time the water shall be carefully poured off and the beads transferred to a clean dry beaker and allowed to stand for 5 minutes. The beads will then be poured slowly into a standard glass funnel (Corning 6120), 127 mm diameter, 102 mm stem length and 11 mm stem inside diameter.

The beads shall flow through the funnel stem without stoppage. Slight initial agitation to start the flow through the funnel at the beginning of the test is permissible.

(g) Packaging. The Type B glass beads shall be delivered in approved moisture proof bags consisting of a least five-ply paper construction unless otherwise specified. Each bag shall contain 50 pounds (22.7 kg) net, and shall be legibly marked with the manufacturer, specifications and type, lot number, and the month and year the glass beads were packaged.

#### Thermoplastic Compound:

- (a) Characteristic Requirements:
  - (1) In the plastic state, the material shall not give off fumes that are toxic or otherwise injurious to persons or property. The manufacturer shall provide material safety data sheets for the product.

- (2) The temperature versus viscosity characteristic of the plastic material shall remain constant and the material shall not deteriorate in any manner during reheating processes.
- (3) There shall be no obvious change in color of the material as a result of repeated heating or from batch to batch. The maximum elapsed time after application after which normal traffic will leave no impression or imprint on the new stripe shall be 30 seconds when the air and road surface temperature is approximately 70 ± 3 °F (21 ± 2 °C). After application and proper drying, the material shall show no appreciable deformation or discoloration, shall remain free from tack, and shall not lift from the pavement under normal traffic conditions within a road temperature range of -20 to 150 °F (-28.9 to 65.6 °C). The stripe shall maintain its original dimensions and placement.

Cold ductility of the material shall be such as to permit normal dimensional distortion as a result of traffic impact within the temperature range specified.

- (4) The material shall provide a stripe that has a uniform thickness throughout its cross section and has the density and character to provide a sharp edge of the line.
- (5) The thermoplastic compound after heating for 4 hours ± 5 min. at 375 ± 3 °F (190.6 ± 2 °C) and cooled at 77 °F (25 °C) shall meet the following requirements for daylight reflectance and color, when tested, using a color spectrophotometer with 45° circumferential / 0° geometry, illuminant C, and 2° observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of I0 nm.

White: Daylight Reflectance, 75 percent minimum

\*Yellow: Daylight Reflectance, 45 percent minimum

\*Shall match Federal Highway Color Tolerance Chart, PR Color No. 1.

- (6) Specific Gravity the specific gravity of the thermoplastic material shall not exceed 2.15.
- (7) Softening Point After heating the thermoplastic material for 4 hours  $\pm$  5 min. at 375  $\pm$  3 °F (190.6  $\pm$  2 °C) and testing in accordance with ASTM E28, the material shall have a minimum softening point of 180 °F (82.2 °C) as measured by the ring and ball method.
- (8) Tensile Bond Strength After heating the thermoplastic material for 4 hours ± 5 min. at 375 °F (190.6 °C), the tensile bond strength to unprimed, sandblasted portland cement concrete block, 0.0625 inch (1.587 mm) thick film drawn-down 375 °F (190.6 °C), tested at 75 ± 2 °F (23.9 ± 1 °C) shall exceed 180 psi (1.24 Mpa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D4796-88.

- (9) Impact Resistance After heating the thermoplastic material for 4 hours ± 5 min at 375 ± 3 °F (190.6 ± 2 °C) the impact resistance shall be a minimum of 50 inch pounds (0.576 kilogram meters) with no cracks or bond loss when 0.0625 inch (1.587 mm) thick film drawdown is made at 375 °F (190.6 °C) on an unprimed sandblasted Portland cement concrete block, male indentor 5/8 inch (15.875 mm), no female Die, tested at 75 ± 2 °F (23.9 ± 1 °C) when tested in accordance with ASTM D2794 minimum.
- (10) Yellowness Index The white thermoplastic material shall not exceed a yellowness index of 12 when tested in accordance with ASTM D1925.

## (b) Identification

Each package of material shall be stenciled with the manufacturer's name, the type of material and IDOT specification number, the month and year the material was packaged and lot number. Lot numbers must begin with the last two digits of the year manufactured and be sequential with Lot 1. The letters and numbers used in the stencils shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (12.7 mm) in height.

# (c) Packaging

The thermoplastic material shall be packaged in suitable containers that will not adhere to the product during shipment and storage. The container of thermoplastic material shall weigh approximately 50 lbs (22.7 kg). Each container shall designate the color, binder (alkyd or hydrocarbon), spray and user information. The label shall warn the user that the material shall be heated in the range of 350 - 400 °F (177 - 204 °C).

# (d) Storage Life

The material shall meet the requirements of this specification for a period of one year. The thermoplastic must also melt uniformly with no evidence of skins or unmelted particles for this one-year period. The manufacturer shall replace any material that does not meet the above requirements.

#### Sampling and Testing:

(a) Unless otherwise provided, all materials shall be sampled and tested in accordance with the latest published standard methods of the American Society for Testing and Materials, and revisions thereof, in effect on the date of invitation for bids, where such standard methods exist. In case there are no ASTM Standards which apply, applicable standard methods of the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials, or the Federal Government, or of other recognized standardizing agencies shall be used.

- (b) The right is reserved to inspect the material either at the place of manufacture or at the destination or at both places. If inspected at the place of manufacture, the manufacturer shall furnish such facilities as may be required for collecting and forwarding samples, and shall also furnish facilities for testing the material during the process of manufacture, if required. Tests will be made by and at the expense of the Department. All material samples for acceptance tests shall be taken or witnessed by a representative of the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research. All material samples shall be submitted to the Engineer of Materials and Physical Research, 126 East Ash Street, Springfield, Illinois 62704-4766 at least 30 days in advance of the pavement marking operations. Random check samples may be taken at the job site at the discretion of the Engineer.
- (c) The Engineer will test and approve the basic ingredients.
- (d) The sample(s) shall be labeled with the lot number, date, quantity and any other pertinent information. Samples shall be submitted in the following manner:
  - (1) Ingredient Materials:
    - (a) Glass beads: At least three randomly selected bags or containers shall be obtained from each lot or shipment of glass beads. The content of each bag or container shall be passed through a large Riffle Sampler, thus splitting the material down until a representative 1-quart (1-liter) sample is obtained. The sample from each container shall be submitted for testing.
    - (b) Binder: One pint (0.5 liter).
    - (c) Pigments: One pint (0.5 liter).
    - (d) Filler: One pint (0.5 liter).
  - (2) Thermoplastic:

At least three randomly selected containers shall be obtained from each lot. A l0 pound (4.5 kg) composite sample of the three containers shall be submitted for testing and acceptance. The lot size shall be approximately 44,000 pounds (20,000 kg) unless the total order is less than this amount.

# Manufacturer's Responsibility:

- (a) The manufacturer shall perform tests on a minimum of one sample per 10,000 pounds (4,500 kg) of thermoplastic produced. Minimum tests required shall be a softening point determination and color. Manufacturer's test results shall be submitted along with the thermoplastic sample to the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research.
- (b) The manufacturer shall retain the test sample for a minimum period of 18 months.
- (c) The manufacturer shall furnish the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research with copies of bills of lading for all material inspected. Bills of lading shall indicate the consignee and destination, date of shipment, lot numbers, quantity, type of material, name and location of source.

#### Material Acceptance:

Final acceptance of a particular lot of thermoplastic will be based on the following:

- (a) Compliance of ingredient materials with the specifications.
- (b) Compliance of thermoplastic material with the specifications.
- (c) Manufacturer's test results for each lot of thermoplastic have been received.
- (d) Identification requirements are satisfactory.

Notification: The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 72 hours prior to the placement of the thermoplastic markings in order that an inspector can be present during the operation. At the time of this notification, the Contractor shall indicate the manufacturer and lot numbers of thermoplastic and glass beads that he intends to use. The Engineer will ensure that the approved lot numbers appear on the material package. Failure to comply with this provision may be cause for rejection.

#### Installation Requirements:

- (a) Before applying thermoplastic, the crack sealant shall be fully cured and hardened and the Contractor shall remove any dirt, glaze, grease, or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the thermoplastic to the pavement.
- (b) This thermoplastic material shall be readily renewable by placing an overlay of new material directly over old markings of the same material. Such new material shall bond itself to the old markings in such a manner that no splitting or separation takes place. The contractor shall remove all existing material that might cause premature failure of the new material.

- (c) The thermoplastic material shall be installed in a molten state by the spray method at a minimum temperature of 350 °F (177 °C) and a maximum temperature of 400 °F (204 °C). Scorching or discoloration of material shall be cause for rejection by the Engineer. The machinery shall be constructed so that all mixing and conveying parts, up to and including the spray gun maintain the material in the molten state.
- (d) Thermoplastic pavement marking materials shall not be applied by the spray method when air and pavement surface temperatures are below 50 °F (10 °C) or when the surface of the pavement contains any evidence of moisture.
- (e) Unless directed by the Engineer, lines shall not be laid directly over a longitudinal crack or joint. The edge of the center line or lane line shall be offset a minimum distance of 2 inches (50 mm) from a longitudinal crack or joint. Edge lines shall be approximately 2 inches (50 mm) from the edge of pavement. The finished center and lane lines shall be straight, with the lateral deviation of any 10 foot (3 meter) line not to exceed 1 inch (25 mm).
- (f) A primer sealer of the type recommended by the manufacturer of the thermoplastic material shall be applied on all Portland concrete pavement surfaces, and if recommended by the manufacturer, on other types of pavement surface, prior to the installation of the thermoplastic material. The primer shall be free of solvent and water prior to the thermoplastic application.
- (g) The thermoplastic material shall be applied at a thickness of not less than 0.045 inch (1.143 mm), but in no case shall it exceed a thickness of 0.050 inch (1.27 mm). Finished lines shall be within a 1/4 inch (6.35 mm) of the width specified in the plans.
- (h) The Contractor shall place the thermoplastic markings with adequate drop on glass in accordance with the above requirements, uniformly applied to assure nighttime reflectivity. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to use compatible combination of thermoplastic material and beads to preclude the surface beads from sinking deeply into the thermoplastic.
- (i) The thickness of the markings will be measured above the pavement surface at such random points as the Engineer selects to determine conformance to these specifications. If the measurements show less than 0.045 inch (1.143 mm), the Engineer will "chip" the edges of the markings at random points and measure the thickness of the chips to determine if the overall thickness of the markings is at least 0.045 inch (1.143 mm). If the overall thickness or the thickness above the pavement surface is substantially in conformance with the thickness requirements, payment will be made at 100 percent of the contract unit prices involved. When the thickness at a given location is less than 0.045 inch (1.143 mm), additional measurements will be taken on each side of such location at such intervals as the Engineer may select to determine the extent of the deficient portion of the marking. The Contractor shall then apply additional thermoplastic material and beads to bring the thickness of the markings to at least 0.045 inch (1.143 mm).

# **Equipment Requirements:**

- (a) The application equipment used for placing lane and edge line on freeways shall be permanently mounted on a truck of sufficient size and stability to insure smooth, straight application. The truck shall be equipped to carry a minimum of 4,000 pounds (1800 kilograms) of molten thermoplastic. The equipment shall have the capability of automatically placing intermittent and continuous lines. The equipment shall be so constructed as to provide the various widths of pavement marking lines specified. The mounting shall be such as to allow the spray equipment to accurately follow road irregularities and produce lines of uniform dimensions.
- (b) The equipment used to install hot applied thermoplastic material shall provide continuous uniform heating to temperatures exceeding 400 °F (204 °C), mixing and agitation of the material. Conveying parts of the equipment between the main material reservoir and the dispensing device shall prevent accumulation and clogging. All parts of the equipment, which comes in contact with the material, shall be constructed for easy accessibility and exposure for cleaning and maintenance. The equipment shall operate so that all mixing and conveying parts including the line dispensing device, maintains the material at the plastic temperature. The use of pans, aprons, or similar devices to prevent die overruns will not be permitted.
- (c) Glass beads applied to the surface of the completed marking shall be applied by an automatic bead dispenser attached to the marking machine so that the beads are dispensed closely behind the installed marking. The glass bead dispenser shall be equipped with an automatic cut-off control synchronized with the cut-off of the thermoplastic material.
- (d) A special kettle shall be provided for uniformly melting and heating the thermoplastic material. The kettle must be equipped with an automatic thermostat control device and material thermometer for positive temperature control and to prevent overheating or under-heating of the material. The heating kettle and application equipment shall meet the requirements of the National Fire Underwriters and the National Fire Protection Association.
- (e) The Contractor shall provide an accurate temperature measuring device which shall be capable of measuring the pavement temperature prior to installation of the thermoplastic and the temperature of the molten thermoplastic material immediately after it is applied.

<u>Inspection</u>: The 45 mil hot spray thermoplastic pavement markings will be inspected following installation, but no later than November 1, and inspected following a winter performance period that extends 180 days from November 1 in accordance with the provisions of Article 780.10 of the Standard Specification.

<u>Method of Measurement:</u> Lines will be measured for payment in feet. Double yellow lines will be measured as two separate lines.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be paid for at the contract unit prices per foot of applied line width for HOT SPRAY THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING LINE – 4 INCH.

#### **TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING**

Effective: November 13, 1996 Revised: January 2, 2007

#### Description.

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating for various states of construction and eventually removing temporary informational signs. Included in this item may be ground mount signs, skid mount signs, truss mount signs, bridge mount signs, and overlay sign panels which cover portions of existing signs.

#### Materials.

Materials shall be according to the following Articles of Section 1000 - Materials:

|     | <u>ltem</u>             | <u>Article/Section</u> |
|-----|-------------------------|------------------------|
| a.) | Sign Base (Notes 1 & 2) | 1090                   |
| b.) | Sign Face (Note 3)      | 1091                   |
| c.) | Sign Legends            | 1092                   |
| d.) | Sign Supports           | 1093                   |
| e.) | Overlay Panels (Note 4) | 1090.02                |

- Note 1. The Contractor may use 5/8 inch (16 mm) instead of 3/4 inch (19 mm) thick plywood.
- Note 2. Type A sheeting can be used on the plywood base.
- Note 3. All sign faces shall be Type A except all orange signs shall meet the requirements of Article 1106.01.
- Note 4. The overlay panels shall be 0.08 inch (2 mm) thick.

## **GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIRMENTS**

#### Installation.

The sign sizes and legend sizes shall be verified by the Contractor prior to fabrication.

Signs which are placed along the roadway and/or within the construction zone shall be installed according to the requirements of Article 701.14 and Article 720.04. The signs shall be 7 ft (2.1 m) above the near edge of the pavement and shall be a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) beyond the edge of the paved shoulder. A minimum of two (2) posts shall be used.

The attachment of temporary signs to existing sign structures or sign panels shall be approved by the Engineer. Any damage to the existing signs due to the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or signs replaced, as determined by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

Signs which are placed on overhead bridge structures shall be fastened to the handrail with stainless steel bands. These signs shall rest on the concrete parapet where possible. The Contractor shall furnish mounting details for approval by the Engineer.

# Method Of Measurement.

This work shall be measured for payment in square feet (square meters) edge to edge (horizontally and vertically).

All hardware, posts or skids, supports, bases for ground mounted signs, connections, which are required for mounting these signs will be included as part of this pay item.

# Basis Of Payment.

This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot (square meter) for TEMPORARY INFORMATION SIGNING.

## CONCRETE GUTTER, CURB, MEDIAN, AND PAVED DITCH (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014 Revised: August 1, 2014

Add the following to Article 606.02 of the Standard Specifications:

"(i) Polyurethane Joint Sealant ......1050.04"

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 606.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Transverse contraction and longitudinal construction joints shall be sealed according to Article 420.12, except transverse joints in concrete curb and gutter shall be sealed with polysulfide or polyurethane joint sealant."

Add the following to Section 1050 of the Standard Specifications:

"1050.04 Polyurethane Joint Sealant. The joint sealant shall be a polyurethane sealant, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25 or better, Use T ( $T_1$  or  $T_2$ ), according to ASTM C 920."

### **CONSTRUCTION AIR QUALITY – DIESEL RETROFIT (BDE)**

Effective: June 1, 2010 Revised: January 1, 2014

The reduction of emissions of particulate matter (PM) for off-road equipment shall be accomplished by installing retrofit emission control devices. The term "equipment" refers to diesel fuel powered devices rated at 50 hp and above, to be used on the jobsite in excess of seven calendar days over the course of the construction period on the jobsite (including rental equipment).

Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract shall be retrofitted using the phased in approach shown below. Equipment that is of a model year older than the year given for that equipment's respective horsepower range shall be retrofitted:

| Effective Dates            | Horsepower Range | Model Year |
|----------------------------|------------------|------------|
|                            |                  |            |
| June 1, 2010 1/            | 600-749          | 2002       |
|                            | 750 and up       | 2006       |
| June 1, 2011 <sup>2/</sup> | 100-299          | 2003       |
|                            | 300-599          | 2001       |
|                            | 600-749          | 2002       |
|                            | 750 and up       | 2006       |
| June 1, 2012 <sup>2/</sup> | 50-99            | 2004       |
|                            | 100-299          | 2003       |
|                            | 300-599          | 2001       |
|                            | 600-749          | 2002       |
|                            | 750 and up       | 2006       |

<sup>1/</sup> Effective dates apply to Contractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

The retrofit emission control devices shall achieve a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent and shall be:

- a) Included on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) *Verified Retrofit Technology List* (<a href="http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm">http://www.epa.gov/cleandiesel/verification/verif-list.htm</a>), or verified by the California Air Resources Board (CARB) (<a href="http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm">http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/verdev/vt/cvt.htm</a>); or
- b) Retrofitted with a non-verified diesel retrofit emission control device if verified retrofit emission control devices are not available for equipment proposed to be used on the project, and if the Contractor has obtained a performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer that the emission control device provides a minimum PM emission reduction of 50 percent.

Note: Large cranes (Crawler mounted cranes) which are responsible for critical lift operations are exempt from installing retrofit emission control devices if such devices adversely affect equipment operation.

Diesel powered off-road equipment with engine ratings of 50 hp and above, which are unable to be retrofitted with verified emission control devices or if performance certifications are not available which will achieve a minimum 50 percent PM reduction, may be granted a waiver by the Department if documentation is provided showing good faith efforts were made by the Contractor to retrofit the equipment.

<sup>2/</sup> Effective dates apply to Contractor and subcontractor diesel powered off-road equipment assigned to the contract.

Construction shall not proceed until the Contractor submits a certified list of the diesel powered off-road equipment that will be used, and as necessary, retrofitted with emission control devices. The list(s) shall include (1) the equipment number, type, make, Contractor/rental company name; and (2) the emission control devices make, model, USEPA or CARB verification number, or performance certification from the retrofit device manufacturer. Equipment reported as fitted with emissions control devices shall be made available to the Engineer for visual inspection of the device installation, prior to being used on the jobsite.

The Contractor shall submit an updated list of retrofitted off-road construction equipment as retrofitted equipment changes or comes on to the jobsite. The addition or deletion of any diesel powered equipment shall be included on the updated list.

If any diesel powered off-road equipment is found to be in non-compliance with any portion of this special provision, the Engineer will issue the Contractor a diesel retrofit deficiency deduction.

Any costs associated with retrofitting any diesel powered off-road equipment with emission control devices shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed. The Contractor's compliance with this notice and any associated regulations shall not be grounds for a claim.

# **Diesel Retrofit Deficiency Deduction**

When the Engineer determines that a diesel retrofit deficiency exists, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency continues to exist. The calendar day(s) will begin when the time period for correction is exceeded and end with the Engineer's written acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be \$1,000.00 for each deficiency identified.

The deficiency will be based on lack of diesel retrofit emissions control.

If a Contractor accumulates three diesel retrofit deficiency deductions for the same piece of equipment in a contract period, the Contractor will be shutdown until the deficiency is corrected. Such a shutdown will not be grounds for any extension of the contract time, waiver of penalties, or be grounds for any claim.

# **CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 109.09(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Submission of Claim. All claims filed by the Contractor shall be in writing and in sufficient detail to enable the Department to ascertain the basis and amount of the claim. As a minimum, the following information must accompany each claim submitted."

Revise Article 109.09(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. The Department provides two administrative levels for claims review.

Level I Engineer of Construction

Level II Chief Engineer/Director of Highways or Designee

- (1) Level I. All claims shall first be submitted at Level I. Two copies each of the claim and supporting documentation shall be submitted simultaneously to the District and the Engineer of Construction. The Engineer of Construction, in consultation with the District, will consider all information submitted with the claim and render a decision on the claim within 90 days after receipt by the Engineer of Construction. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer of Construction may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Engineer of Construction's judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level I decision is not rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II may be made by the Contractor.
- (2) Level II. An appeal to Level II shall be made in writing to the Engineer of Construction within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Chief Engineer/Director of Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level II final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the written request for appeal.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

## **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: August 2, 2011

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 17.00% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal: or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at <a href="https://www.dot.il.gov">www.dot.il.gov</a>.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
  - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
  - (5) if the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
  - (6) If the contract goal if not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
  - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.

(c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.

- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
  - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

(a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217)785-4611. Telefax number (217)785-1524.

- (b) <u>TERMINATION OR REPLACEMENT</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in the Special Provision.
- (c) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
  - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
  - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
  - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.

(e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;

- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.
  - When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal.
- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the BDE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

# PAVEMENT MARKING FOR BIKE SYMBOL (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2014

Add the following to the SYMBOLS table in Article 780.14 of the Standard Specifications:

| "Symbol     | Large Size   | Small Size   |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|
|             | sq ft (sq m) | Sq ft (sq m) |
| Bike Symbol | 6.0 (0.56)   | "            |

# **PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area."

# PAYROLLS AND PAYROLL RECORDS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2014

<u>FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS</u>. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### "STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

The payroll records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any Contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable.

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead, the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form."

<u>STATE CONTRACTS</u>. Revise Section IV of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

#### "IV. COMPLIANCE WITH THE PREVAILING WAGE ACT

- 1. Prevailing Wages. All wages paid by the Contractor and each subcontractor shall be in compliance with The Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130), as amended, except where a prevailing wage violates a federal law, order, or ruling, the rate conforming to the federal law, order, or ruling shall govern. The Contractor shall be responsible to notify each subcontractor of the wage rates set forth in this contract and any revisions thereto. If the Department of Labor revises the wage rates, the Contractor will not be allowed additional compensation on account of said revisions.
- 2. Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall make and keep, for a period of five years from the later of the date of final payment under the contract or completion of the contract, records of the wages paid to his/her workers. The payroll records shall include the worker's name, the worker's address, the worker's telephone number when available, the worker's social security number, the worker's classification or classifications, the worker's gross and net wages paid in each pay period, the worker's number of hours worked each day, the worker's starting and ending times of work each day. However, any contractor or subcontractor who remits contributions to a fringe benefit fund that is not jointly maintained and jointly governed by one or more employers and one or more labor organization must additionally submit the worker's hourly wage rate, the worker's hourly overtime wage rate, the worker's hourly fringe benefit rates, the name and address of each fringe benefit fund, the plan sponsor of each fringe benefit, if applicable, and the plan administrator of each fringe benefit, if applicable. Upon seven business days' notice, these records shall be available at a location within the State, during reasonable hours, for inspection by the Department or the Department of Labor; and Federal, State, or local law enforcement agencies and prosecutors.

3. Submission of Payroll Records. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit payroll records to the Engineer each week from the start to the completion of their respective work, except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall include an identification number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). In addition, starting and ending times of work each day may be omitted from the payroll records submitted to the Engineer. The submittals shall be on the Department's form SBE 48, or an approved facsimile. When there has been no activity during a work week, a payroll record shall still be submitted with the appropriate box ("No Work", "Suspended", or "Complete") checked on the form.

Each submittal shall be accompanied by a statement signed by the Contractor or subcontractor, or an officer, employee, or officer thereof, which avers that: (i) he or she has examined the records and such records are true and accurate; (ii) the hourly rate paid to each worker is not less than the general prevailing rate of hourly wages required by the Act; and (iii) the Contractor or subcontractor is aware that filing a payroll record that he/she knows to be false is a Class A misdemeanor.

4. Employee Interviews. The Contractor and each subcontractor shall permit his/her employees to be interviewed on the job, during working hours, by compliance investigators of the Department or the Department of Labor."

# PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE EQUIPMENT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Add the following to the first paragraph of Article 1103.03(a)(5) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"As an alternative to a locking key, the start and finish time for mixing may be automatically printed on the batch ticket. The start and finish time shall be reported to the nearest second."

#### PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

### **QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF CONCRETE MIXTURES (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2012 Revised: January 1, 2014

Revise Note 7/ of Schedule B of Recurring Special Provision Check Sheet #31 of the Standard Specifications to read:

7/ The test of record for strength shall be the day indicated in Article 1020.04. For cement aggregate mixture II, a strength requirement is not specified and testing is not required. Additional strength testing to determine early falsework and form removal, early pavement or bridge opening to traffic, or to monitor strengths is at the discretion of the Contractor. Strength shall be defined as the average of two 6 x 12 in. (150 x 300 mm) cylinder breaks, three 4 x 8 in. (100 x 200 mm) cylinder breaks, or two beam breaks for field tests. Per Illinois Modified AASHTO T 23, cylinders shall be 6 x 12 in. (150 x 300 mm) when the nominal maximum size of the coarse aggregate exceeds 1 in. (25 mm).

# REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF REGULATED SUBSTANCES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012 Revised: November 2, 2012

Revise Article 669.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.01 Description. This work shall consist of the transportation and proper disposal of contaminated soil and water. This work shall also consist of the removal, transportation, and proper disposal of underground storage tanks (UST), their content and associated underground piping to the point where the piping is above the ground, including determining the content types and estimated quantities."

Revise Article 669.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.08 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Monitoring. The Contractor shall hire a qualified environmental firm to monitor the area containing the regulated substances. The affected area shall be monitored with a photoionization detector (PID) utilizing a lamp of 10.6eV or greater or a flame ionization detector (FID). Any field screen reading on the PID or FID in excess of background levels indicates the potential presence of contaminated material requiring handling as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. No excavated soils can be taken to a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation with detectable PID or FID meter readings that are above background. The PID or FID meter shall be calibrated on-site and background level readings taken and recorded daily. All testing shall be done by a qualified engineer/technician. Such testing and monitoring shall be included in the work. The Contractor shall identify the exact limits of removal of non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste. All limits shall be approved by the Engineer prior to excavation. The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions.

Based upon the land use history of the subject property and/or PID or FID readings indicating contamination, a soil or groundwater sample shall be taken from the same location and submitted to an approved laboratory. Soil or groundwater samples shall be analyzed for the contaminants of concern, including pH, based on the property's land use history or the parameters listed in the maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605. The analytical results shall serve to document the level of soil contamination. Soil and groundwater samples may be required at the discretion of the Engineer to verify the level of soil and groundwater contamination.

Samples shall be grab samples (not combined with other locations). The samples shall be taken with decontaminated or disposable instruments. The samples shall be placed in sealed containers and transported in an insulated container to the laboratory. The container shall maintain a temperature of 39 °F (4 °C). All samples shall be clearly labeled. The labels shall indicate the sample number, date sampled, location and elevation, and any other observations.

The laboratory shall use analytical methods which are able to meet the lowest appropriate practical quantitation limits (PQL) or estimated quantitation limit (EQL) specified in "Test Methods for Evaluating Solid Wastes, Physical/Chemical Methods", EPA Publication No. SW-846 and "Methods for the Determination of Organic Compounds in Drinking Water", EPA, EMSL, EPA-600/4-88/039. For parameters where the specified cleanup objective is below the acceptable detection limit (ADL), the ADL shall serve as the cleanup objective. For other parameters the ADL shall be equal to or below the specified cleanup objective."

Replace the first two paragraphs of Article 669.09 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"669.09 Contaminated Soil and/or Groundwater Management and Disposal. The management and disposal of contaminated soil and/or groundwater shall be according to the following:

- (a) Soil Analytical Results Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels exceed the most stringent maximum allowable concentration (MAC) for chemical constituents in uncontaminated soil established pursuant to Subpart F of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 1100.605, the soil shall be managed as follows:
  - (1) When analytical results indicate inorganic chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but they are still considered within area background levels by the Engineer, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable. Such soil excavated for storm sewers can be placed back into the excavated trench as backfill, when suitable, unless trench backfill is specified. If the soils cannot be utilized within the construction limits, they shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
  - (2) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) County, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 9.0, inclusive.
  - (3) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, or the MAC within the Chicago corporate limits, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago or within the Chicago corporate limits provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 9.0, inclusive.

- (4) When analytical results indicate chemical constituents exceed the most stringent MAC but do not exceed the MAC for an MSA County excluding Chicago, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits as fill, when suitable, or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" at a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation within an MSA County excluding Chicago provided the pH of the soil is within the range of 6.25 9.0, inclusive.
- (5) When the Engineer determines soil cannot be managed according to Articles 669.09(a)(1) through (a)(4) above, the soil shall be managed and disposed of off-site as a non-special waste, special waste, or hazardous waste as applicable.
- (b) Soil Analytical Results Do Not Exceed Most Stringent MAC. When the soil analytical results indicate that detected levels do not exceed the most stringent MAC but the pH of the soil is less than 6.25 or greater than 9.0, the excavated soil can be utilized within the construction limits or managed and disposed of off-site as "uncontaminated soil" according to Article 202.03. However the excavated soil cannot be taken to a CCDD facility or an uncontaminated soil fill operation.
- (c) Groundwater. When groundwater analytical results indicate the detected levels are above Appendix B, Table E of 35 Illinois Administrative Code 742, the most stringent Tier 1 Groundwater Remediation Objectives for Groundwater Component of the Groundwater Ingestion Route for Class 1 groundwater, the groundwater shall be managed off-site as a special waste.

All groundwater encountered within lateral trenches may be managed within the trench and allowed to infiltrate back into the ground. If the groundwater cannot be managed within the trench it must be removed as a special or hazardous waste. The Contractor is prohibited from managing groundwater within the trench by discharging it through any existing or new storm sewer. The Contractor shall install backfill plugs within the area of groundwater contamination.

One backfill plug shall be placed down gradient to the area of groundwater contamination. Backfill plugs shall be installed at intervals not to exceed 50 ft (15 m). Backfill plugs are to be 4 ft (1.2 m) long, measured parallel to the trench, full trench width and depth. Backfill plugs shall not have any fine aggregate bedding or backfill, but shall be entirely cohesive soil or any class of concrete. The Contractor shall provide test data that the material has a permeability of less than 10 <sup>-7</sup> cm/sec according to ASTM D 5084, Method A or per another test method approved by the Engineer."

Revise Article 669.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"669.14 Final Environmental Construction Report. At the end of the project, the Contractor will prepare and submit three copies of the Environmental Construction Report on the activities conducted during the life of the project, one copy shall be submitted to the Resident Engineer, one copy shall be submitted to the District's Environmental Studies Unit, and one copy shall be submitted with an electronic copy in Adode.pdf format to the Geologic and Waste Assessment Unit, Bureau of Design and Environment, IDOT, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois 62764. The technical report shall include all pertinent information regarding the project including, but not limited to:

- (a) Measures taken to identify, monitor, handle, and dispose of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, to prevent further migration of regulated substances, and to protect workers,
- (b) Cost of identifying, monitoring, handling, and disposing of soil or groundwater containing regulated substances, the cost of preventing further migration of regulated substances, and the cost for worker protection from the regulated substances. All cost should be in the format of the contract pay items listed in the contract plans (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number),
- (c) Plan sheets showing the areas containing the regulated substances,
- (d) Field sampling and testing results used to identify the nature and extent of the regulated substances.
- (e) Waste manifests (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for special or hazardous waste disposal, and
- (f) Landfill tickets (identified by the preliminary environmental site investigation (PESA) site number) for non-special waste disposal."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 669.16 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The transportation and disposal of soil and other materials from an excavation determined to be contaminated will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) for NON-SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, SPECIAL WASTE DISPOSAL, or HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL."

# REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2012

Revise the first four paragraphs of Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

**"202.03 Removal and Disposal of Surplus, Unstable, Unsuitable, and Organic Materials.** Suitable excavated materials shall not be wasted without permission of the Engineer. The Contractor shall dispose of all surplus, unstable, unsuitable, and organic materials, in such a manner that public or private property will not be damaged or endangered.

Suitable earth, stones and boulders naturally occurring within the right-of-way may be placed in fills or embankments in lifts and compacted according to Section 205. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, stone, reclaimed asphalt pavement with no expansive aggregate, or uncontaminated dirt and sand generated from construction or demolition activities may be used in embankment or in fill. If used in fills or embankments, these materials shall be placed and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer; shall be buried under a minimum of 2 ft (600 mm) of earth cover (except when the materials include only uncontaminated dirt); and shall not create an unsightly appearance or detract from the natural topographic features of an area. Broken concrete without protruding metal bars, bricks, rock, or stone may be used as riprap as approved by the Engineer. If the materials are used for fill in locations within the right-of-way but outside project construction limits, the Contractor must specify to the Engineer, in writing, how the landscape restoration of the fill areas will be accomplished. Placement of fill in such areas shall not commence until the Contractor's landscape restoration plan is approved by the Engineer.

Aside from the materials listed above, all other construction and demolition debris or waste shall be disposed of in a licensed landfill, recycled, reused, or otherwise disposed of as allowed by State or Federal laws and regulations. When the Contractor chooses to dispose of uncontaminated soil at a clean construction and demolition debris (CCDD) facility or at an uncontaminated soil fill operation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to have the pH of the material tested to ensure the value is between 6.25 and 9.0, inclusive. A copy of the pH test results shall be provided to the Engineer.

A permit shall be obtained from IEPA and made available to the Engineer prior to open burning of organic materials (i.e., plant refuse resulting from pruning or removal of trees or shrubs) or other construction or demolition debris. Organic materials originating within the right-of-way limits may be chipped or shredded and placed as mulch around landscape plantings within the right-of-way when approved by the Engineer. Chipped or shredded material to be placed as mulch shall not exceed a depth of 6 in. (150 mm)."

## TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2012

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 107.23 of the Standard Specifications:

"Within 48 hours of the application of pesticides, including but not limited to herbicides, insecticides, algaecides, and fungicides, the Contractor shall complete and return to the Engineer, Operations form "OPER 2720"."

## WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012 Revised: November 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

#### Materials.

Add the following to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"(h) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 3)"

Add the following note to Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications.

"Note 3. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm-Mix Asphalt Technologies"."

# Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant. The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(13) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.
  - a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of ± 2 percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.
  - b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

### Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

- "(e) Warm Mix Technologies.
  - (1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.
  - (2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification.

# Production.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the start of mix production for HMA, WMA, and HMA using WMA technologies, QC/QA mixture start-up will be required for the following situations; at the beginning of production of a new mixture design, at the beginning of each production season, and at every plant utilized to produce mixtures, regardless of the mix."

# Quality Control/Quality Assurance Testing.

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

|   | Fraguency of Tooto  | Fraguenay of Toota  | Toot Mothod                       |
|---|---|---|-----------------------------------|
|   | Frequency of Tests  | Frequency of Tests  | Test Method<br>See Manual of      |
| Parameter   | High ESAL Mixture<br>Low ESAL Mixture   | All Other Mixtures  | Test Procedures<br>for Materials  |
| Aggregate<br>Gradation  % passing sieves:<br>1/2 in. (12.5 mm),<br>No. 4 (4.75 mm),<br>No. 8 (2.36 mm),<br>No. 30 (600 μm)<br>No. 200 (75 μm) | 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production  Note 4.  | 1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per day of production  Note 4. | Illinois<br>Procedure             |
| Note 1. Asphalt Binder  |   |   |                                   |
| Content by Ignition<br>Oven   | 1 per half day of production  | 1 per day   | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO T 308 |
| Note 2. VMA   | Day's production  | N/A   | Illinois-Modified                 |
| Note 3.   | ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  | IVA   | AASHTO R 35                       |
|   | Day's production < 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day) |   |                                   |
| Air Voids  Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample  Note 5.  | Day's production ≥ 1200 tons:  1 per half day of production  Day's production < 1200 tons:                                      | 1 per day   | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO T 312 |
|   | 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)                                |   |                                   |

|  | Frequency of Tests   | Frequency of Tests | Test Method<br>See Manual of      |
|--|--|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Parameter                              | High ESAL Mixture<br>Low ESAL Mixture  | All Other Mixtures | Test Procedures for Materials     |
| Maximum Specific<br>Gravity of Mixture | Day's production  Maximum Specific ≥ 1200 tons:  |                    | Illinois-Modified<br>AASHTO T 209 |
|  | Day's production < 1200 tons:  |                    |                                   |
|  | 1 per half day of<br>production for first<br>2 days and 1 per<br>day thereafter (first<br>sample of the day) |                    |                                   |

Note 1. The No. 8 (2.36 mm) and No. 30 (600  $\mu$ m) sieves are not required for All Other Mixtures.

Note 2. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 3. The  $G_{\text{sb}}$  used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average  $G_{\text{sb}}$  value listed in the mix design.

Note 4. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch

Note 5. The WMA compaction temperature for mixture volumetric testing shall be 270  $\pm$  5 °F (132  $\pm$  3 °C) for quality control testing. The WMA compaction temperature for quality assurance testing will be 270  $\pm$  5 °F (132  $\pm$  3 °C) if the mixture is not allowed to cool to room temperature. If the mixture is allowed to cool to room temperature it shall be reheated to standard HMA compaction temperatures."

#### Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

## Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

# **WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)**

Effective: June 2, 2012

The Contractor shall provide a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used on the jobsite; or used for the delivery and/or removal of equipment/material to and from the jobsite. The jobsite shall also include offsite locations, such as plant sites or storage sites, when those locations are used solely for this contract.

The report shall be submitted on the form provided by the Department within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur. The report shall be submitted to the Engineer and a copy shall be provided to the district EEO Officer.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

### **WORKING DAYS (BDE)**

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within **60** working days.

# BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006 Revised: August 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and preventative maintenance type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

<u>Method of Adjustment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (\%AC_V / 100) \times Q$ 

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

BPI<sub>P</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

BPI<sub>L</sub> = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).

 $^{\circ}$ AC $_{\vee}$  = Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the  $^{\circ}$ AC $_{\vee}$  will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC $_{\vee}$  and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC $_{\vee}$ .

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = A x D x ( $G_{mb}$  x 46.8) / 2000. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = A x D x ( $G_{mb}$  x 1) / 1000. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different  $G_{mb}$  and %  $AC_{V.}$ 

For bituminous materials measured in gallons: Q, tons =  $V \times 8.33$  lb/gal x SG / 2000 For bituminous materials measured in liters: Q, metric tons =  $V \times 1.0$  kg/L x SG / 1000

Where: A = Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).

D = Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).

 $G_{mb}$  = Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.

V = Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).

SG = Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI<sub>L</sub> and BPI<sub>P</sub> in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L\} \times 100$ 

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

### Return With Bid

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# OPTION FOR BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

| Contract No.:          |                  |          | _                             |             |
|------------------------|------------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Company Name:          |                  |          |                               |             |
| Contractor's Option    | ļ:               |          |                               |             |
| Is your company option | ng to include th | nis spec | cial provision as part of the | e contract? |
| Yes                    |                  | No       |                               |             |
| Signaturo:             |                  |          |                               | Dato:       |

# FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: April 1, 2009 Revised: July 1, 2009

<u>Description</u>. Fuel cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or a credit to the Department, for fluctuations in fuel prices when optioned by the Contractor. The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or failure to indicate contract number, company name and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments for all categories of work. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment.

<u>General</u>. The fuel cost adjustment shall apply to contract pay items as grouped by category. The adjustment shall only apply to those categories of work checked "Yes", and only when the cumulative plan quantities for a category exceed the required threshold. Adjustments to work items in a category, either up or down, and work added by adjusted unit price will be subject to fuel cost adjustment only when the category representing the added work was subject to the fuel cost adjustment. Added work paid for by time and materials will not be subject to fuel cost adjustment. Category descriptions and thresholds for application and the fuel usage factors which are applicable to each are as follows:

# (a) Categories of Work.

- (1) Category A: Earthwork. Contract pay items performed under Sections 202, 204, and 206 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered earthwork. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 25,000 cu yd (20,000 cu m). Included in the fuel usage factor is a weighted average 0.10 gal/cu yd (0.50 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (2) Category B: Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 311, 312 and 351 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered construction of a subbase or aggregate, stabilized or modified base course. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is a 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.
- (3) Category C: Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 355, 406, 407 and 482 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered HMA bases, pavements and shoulders. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 5000 tons (4500 metric tons). Included in the fuel usage factor is 0.60 gal/ton (2.50 liters/metric ton) factor for trucking.

- (4) Category D: Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) Bases, Pavements and Shoulders. Contract pay items constructed under Sections 353, 420, 421 and 483 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered PCC base, pavement or shoulder. The cumulative total of all applicable item plan quantities shall exceed 7500 sq yd (6000 sq m). Included in the fuel usage factor is 1.20 gal/cu yd (5.94 liters/cu m) factor for trucking.
- (5) Category E: Structures. Structure items having a cumulative bid price that exceeds \$250,000 for pay items constructed under Sections 502, 503, 504, 505, 512, 516 and 540 including any modified standard or nonstandard items where the character of the work to be performed is considered structure work when similar to that performed under these sections and not included in categories A through D.

# (b) Fuel Usage Factors.

| English Units                          |        |                     |
|--|--------|---------------------|
| Category                               | Factor | Units               |
| A - Earthwork                          | 0.34   | gal / cu yd         |
| B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses | 0.62   | gal / ton           |
| C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders | 1.05   | gal / ton           |
| D – PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders | 2.53   | gal / cu yd         |
| E – Structures                         | 8.00   | gal / \$1000        |
|  |        |                     |
| Metric Units                           |        |                     |
| Category                               | Factor | Units               |
| A - Earthwork                          | 1.68   | liters / cu m       |
| B – Subbase and Aggregate Base courses | 2.58   | liters / metric ton |
| C – HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders | 4.37   | liters / metric ton |
| D – PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders | 12.52  | liters / cu m       |
| E – Structures                         | 30.28  | liters / \$1000     |

# (c) Quantity Conversion Factors.

| Category | Conversion                         | Factor   |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|
| В        | sq yd to ton<br>sq m to metric ton | 0.057 ton / sq yd / in depth<br>0.00243 metric ton / sq m / mm depth |
| С        | sq yd to ton<br>sq m to metric ton | 0.056 ton / sq yd / in depth<br>0.00239 m ton / sq m / mm depth      |
| D        | sq yd to cu yd<br>sq m to cu m     | 0.028 cu yd / sq yd / in depth<br>0.001 cu m / sq m / mm depth       |

Method of Adjustment. Fuel cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (FPI_P - FPI_L) \times FUF \times Q$ 

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$

FPI<sub>P</sub> = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FPI<sub>L</sub> = Fuel Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/gal (\$/liter)

FUF = Fuel Usage Factor in the pay item(s) being adjusted

Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) or cu yd (cu m)

The entire FUF indicated in paragraph (b) will be used regardless of use of trucking to perform the work.

Progress Payments. Fuel cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable work is performed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the items of work are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Final Quantities. Upon completion of the work and determination of final pay quantities, an adjustment will be prepared to reconcile any differences between estimated quantities previously paid and the final quantities. The value for the balancing adjustment will be based on a weighted average of FPI<sub>P</sub> and Q only for those months requiring the cost adjustment. The cost adjustment will be applicable to the final measured quantities of all applicable pay items.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Fuel cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the  $FPI_L$  and  $FPI_P$  in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference =  $\{(FPI_1 - FPI_P) \div FPI_1\} \times 100$ 

### Return With Bid

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# OPTION FOR FUEL COST ADJUSTMENT

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form or properly complete contract number, company name, and sign and date the form shall make this contract exempt of fuel cost adjustments in all categories. Failure to indicate "Yes" for any category of work at the time of bid will make that category of work exempt from fuel cost adjustment. After award, this form, when submitted shall become part of the contract.

| Contract No.:  |         |                       |         |
|--|---------|-----------------------|---------|
| Company Name:  |         |                       |         |
| Contractor's Option:   |         |                       |         |
| Is your company opting to include this special provision following categories of work? | as part | of the contract plans | for the |
| Category A Earthwork.  | Yes     |                       |         |
| Category B Subbases and Aggregate Base Courses   | Yes     |                       |         |
| Category C HMA Bases, Pavements and Shoulders  | Yes     |                       |         |
| Category D PCC Bases, Pavements and Shoulders  | Yes     |                       |         |
| Category E Structures  | Yes     |                       |         |
| Signature:   |         | _ Date:               |         |

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

- 2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
  - "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or onthe-job training."
- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- **7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

#### 10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
  - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color,

religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or singleuser restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

#### 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such

action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose Wage and Hour Division Web http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
  - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

- (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
  - d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

#### 10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

#### V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

#### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
  - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- 5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

#### **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

#### **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

#### 18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

# IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

# X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more — as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

## 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded,"

as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

# 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the

certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \*

# XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

#### MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

#### **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <a href="http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</a>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <a href="http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html">http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html</a>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.